Mt. Shasta City Council Regular Meeting Agenda

Monday, March 25, 2024, 5:30 p.m.

This meeting will be presented in a hybrid format and can be attended in two ways: In-Person at the Mt. Shasta City Park Upper Lodge, 1315 Nixon Rd. Mt. Shasta, CA OR

Online at the following link:

MountShasta.22Ave.tv

For the safety of our staff, the council, and public, we are no longer allowing members of the audience to carry large bags, backpacks, or other items outside of small personal items such as purses or satchels. Only service animals are allowed inside council chambers; nonservice pets are not allowed under any circumstances. Violators will be asked to remove the bag and/or animal, and refusal to do so will be cause for removal from the meeting.

"Our mission is to maintain the character of our "small town" community while striking an appropriate balance between economic development and preservation of our quality of life. We help create a dynamic and vital City by providing quality, cost-effective municipal services and by forming partnerships with residents and organizations in the constant pursuit of excellence."

Page	Item STANDING AGENDA ITEMS
	1. Call to Order and Flag Salute
	2. Roll call
	3. Special Presentation: Siskiyou Child Abuse Prevention Council Collaborative Proclamation
	4. Public Comment: This time is set aside for citizens to address the City Council on matters listed on the Consent Agenda as well as other items not included on the Regular Agenda. If your comments concern an agenda item noted on the regular agenda, please address the Council when that item is open for public comment. Each speaker is allocated three (3) minutes to speak. Speakers may not cede their time. Comments should be limited to matters within the jurisdiction of the City. Council discussion or action cannot be taken on items not listed on the agenda other than to receive comments. If you have documents to present to members of Council, please provide a minimum of seven (7) copies to the Deputy City Clerk. Email Comments may be submitted to the City Clerk's Office (kjoyce@mtshastaca.gov). Items received no later than 12:00 pm on the day of the meeting will be provided to the City Council prior to the meeting. These items will NOT be read into the record.
	5. Council and Staff Comments
	Committee Updates: a) Downtown Enhancement Advisory Committee
	b) Library Tax Advisory Committee
	c) Beautification Committee
	d) Active Transportation Committee

Mt. Shasta Regular City Council Meeting Agenda Monday, March 25, 2024 Page **2** of **3**

	CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS
Page 5-28	7. Consent Agenda – The City Manager recommends approval of the following Consent Agenda items. All Resolutions and Ordinances on this agenda, or added hereto, shall be introduced or adopted, as applicable, by title only, and the full reading thereof is hereby waived.
	 a. Approval of Minutes: March 11, 2024 Regular and Special Meetings b. Approval of Disbursements: Accounts Payable: 3/8/2024; Total Gross Payroll and Taxes: For Period Ending 3/3/2024 c. Monthly Investment and Revenue Report d. Committee Minutes: Downtown Enhancement Advisory Committee 1/31 and 2/28/2024 e. Resolution Accepting the State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvements
Page 29-59	8. Proposed Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 24/25 Background: Staff will present the proposed fiscal year 2024/2025 operating budget for Council review and discussion. Report By: Muriel Terrell, Finance Director Recommended Council Action: Review and discuss the proposed operating budget for fiscal year 2024-2025; direct staff.
Page 60-145	9. 2022-2023 Audited Financial Statements City of Mt. Shasta and Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority <u>Background:</u> The City's Independent Auditor, Charles Pillon, CPA, has completed the audit of the financial statements for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. There was an additional audit required for the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority, which is presented for the Council's approval. The audited financial statements have been distributed and the final report will now be issued. <u>Report By:</u> Muriel Terrell, Finance Director <u>Recommended Council Action</u> : Staff respectfully requests that City Council review and adopt Resolution CCR-24-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Mt. Shasta Accepting the Independent Audit Reports for Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

	CITY COUNCIL/STAFF REPORTING PERIOD
10.	Reports on Outside Meetings
11.	Future Agenda Items and Meetings (Appearing on the agenda within 60-90 days):
	 a. Discussion and Possible Action: Downtown Enhancement Advisory Committee Fiscal Review and Project Approval – 4/8/2024 b. Amendment to Parking Ordinance – 4/8/2024 c. Resolution Calling an Election and Requesting Consolidation – 5/2024 d. Expansion of Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District boundaries – TBD e. Discussion and Possible Action: City Manager Salary – TBD f. Approval of Funds to Complete a Survey of Washington Avenue – TBD g. Amendment of Parklet Ordinance – TBD h. Discussion and Possible Action: Beautification Committee Fiscal Review and Project Approval – TBD i. General Plan & Housing Annual Progress Report – TBD j. Graffiti Ordinance – TBD k. Discussion and Possible Action: Rental, Lease, or Purchase of Lot Located at the northwest corner of Alma and N. Mt. Shasta Blvd – TBD Future Agenda Items Over 90 Days: l. Discussion and Possible Action: Review of Chapter 13.95 Extraction and Exportation of
	 Discussion and Possible Action: Review of Chapter 13.95 Extraction and Exportation of Groundwater from the City of Mt. Shasta M. Objective Design Standards Presentation/Discussion
12.	Adjourn
Sha: Age spec of the Ava disc avai The emp disa this	athryn Joyce, declare under penalty of perjury that this agenda has been posted at least 72 hours in advance at the Mt. sta City Hall, 305 N. Mt. Shasta Blvd, Mt. Shasta, CA, in the glass case and on the City website at www.mtshastaca.gov. endas and packets shall be made available at least 72 hours in advance of regular meetings and 24 hours in advance of cial meetings on the City's web site. Any writings or documents pertaining to an open session item provided to a majority the City Council less than 72 hours prior to the meeting shall be made available on the City's web site www.mtshastaca.gov. ilability of Public Records: All public records related to an open session item on this agenda, which are not exempt from closure pursuant to the California Public Records Act, that are distributed to a majority of the legislative body will be ilable for public inspection at City Hall located at 305 North Mt. Shasta Blvd. City of Mt. Shasta does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in ployment or provision of services. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance, a ability-related modification or accommodation, agenda materials in an alternative format, or auxiliary aids to participate in meeting, please contact the Office of the City Clerk at 530-326-7516 or kjoyce@mtshastaca.gov as soon as possible. viding at least 72 hours' notice will help ensure that reasonable arrangements can be made.







April 2024: The Siskiyou Child Abuse Prevention Council Collaborative Proclamation

Whereas, to become healthy adults, all children deserve to live in safe, stable and nurturing homes and communities;

Whereas, children are vital to Siskiyou County's prosperity and future success;

Whereas, the people of Siskiyou County believe in the celebration of life, inclusion, and hope through our children, and deplore and condemn acts of violence committed upon the children of our communities;

Whereas, the lives of children--who have been hurt or lost to child abuse--are honored by studying their stories in order to prevent future abuse and protect the innocence, health and lives of all our county's children;

Whereas, child abuse, rape, sexual assault and sexual harassment impact our society;

Whereas, child abuse, neglect and sexual assault prevention is a community responsibility affecting both the current and future generations;

Whereas, research has shown the enormous impact that positive parenting practices have on a child's social, emotional, and intellectual development and future success:

Whereas, communities that understand the importance of prevention and support for the well-being of citizens, thrive and prosper;

Whereas, effective child abuse and sexual assault prevention succeed because of partnerships among citizens and all sectors of the county;

Whereas, April is the month to focus public attention on the needs of all children, and prevention of sexual assault;

Whereas, with leadership, dedication, and encouragement, there is evidence that we can be successful in preventing child abuse and sexual violence in Siskiyou County;

Therefore, we hereby proclaim April as Child Abuse Prevention and Sexual Assault Awareness Month—as well as April 6th—12th, 2024 as Week of the Young Child. We call upon all citizens, community agencies, faith groups, medical facilities, elected leaders and businesses to increase their participation in efforts to support families, thereby preventing child abuse and strengthening families in the communities in which we live.

John Stackfleth	
Mayor, City of Mt. Shasta	Date

Mt. Shasta City Council Special Meeting DRAFT Minutes

March 11, 2024, 5:00 p.m.

City Park Upper Lodge 1315 Nixon Road, Mt. Shasta

Meeting allowed for virtual attendance via ZOOM

Our mission is to maintain the character of our "small town" community while striking an appropriate balance between economic development and preservation of our quality of life. We help create a dynamic and vital City by providing quality, cost-effective municipal services and by forming partnerships with residents and organizations in the constant pursuit of excellence."

STANDING AGENDA ITEMS

1. Call to Order and Roll Call: At the hour of 5:00 p.m. Mayor John Stackfleth called the meeting to order.

Council Members Present: Stackfleth, Collings, Clure. Stearns arrived at 5:07 p.m.

Council Members Absent: Redmond

2. Interview of Applicant and Possible Appointment of Planning Commissioner

a. Patty McCarthy

Interview of applicant.

COUNCIL ACTION: Appoint Patty McCarthy to the Planning Commission.

MOTION: Clure SECOND: Collings

AYES: Stackfleth, Collings, Clure

NAYS: None

ABSENT: Redmond, Stearns

ABSTAIN: None

3. Adjourn: There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:08 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted by: Kathryn M. Joyce, CMC Administrative Assistant/Deputy City Clerk

Mt. Shasta City Council Regular Meeting DRAFT Minutes

Monday, March 11, 2024; 5:30 p.m.

City Park Upper Lodge 1315 Nixon Road, Mt. Shasta Meeting allowed for virtual attendance via ZOOM

"Our mission is to maintain the character of our "small town" community while striking an appropriate balance between economic development and preservation of our quality of life. We help create a dynamic and vital City by providing quality, cost-effective municipal services and by forming partnerships with residents and organizations in the constant pursuit of excellence."

STANDING AGENDA ITEMS

1. Call to Order and Flag Salute: At the hour of 5:30 p.m. Mayor Stackfleth called the meeting to order and led the audience in the flag salute.

2. Roll Call:

Council Members Present: Stackfleth, Collings, Redmond, Stearns, Clure

Council Members Absent: None

3. Special Presentation: None

4. Public Comment:

John Fryer – Comments in support of the museum, letter of support.

Thomas Wisby – Comments regarding nuisance property, short-term rentals, tax, tourism and hospitality.

5. Council and Staff Comments:

<u>Todd Juhasz, City Manager</u> – Comments regarding development of The Landing, grant possibilities for future development. Update on the old hospital property cleanup.

Clarifying questions from Council.

<u>Tessa Clure</u>, <u>Councilmember</u> – Comments regarding Audit Committee meeting.

6. Committee Updates:

- a) Downtown Enhancement Advisory Committee
- b) Library Tax Advisory Committee
- c) Beautification Committee
- d) Active Transportation Committee

<u>Todd Juhasz, City Manager</u> – Update on DEAC power box art, next meeting date.

Clarifying questions from Council.

CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS

7. Consent Agenda:

<u>COUNCIL ACTION:</u> Approved the following Consent Agenda items. All Resolutions and Ordinances on this agenda, or added hereto, shall be introduced or adopted, as applicable, by title only, and the full reading thereof is hereby waived.

- a. Approval of Minutes: February 26, 2024 Regular and Special Meetings
- b. Approval of Disbursements: Accounts Payable: 2/21, 2/27, and 3/4/2024; Total Gross Payroll and Taxes: For Period Ending 2/18/2024
- c. Police Department Report February 2024
- d. Letter of Support for the Mt. Shasta Museum Lease

COUNCIL ACTION: Approve items a-d

MOTION TO APPROVE: Clure

SECOND: Redmond

AYES: Stackfleth, Collings, Redmond, Stearns, Clure

NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None

8. Resolution for Revised Snow Removal Fee in Downtown Area

<u>Todd Juhasz</u>, <u>City Manager</u> – Introduction of the item, review of cost of snow removal, options.

<u>Ken Kellogg, Public Works Director</u> – Review of staff report and exhibits, breakdown of cost based on square footage.

Clarifying questions from Council and discussion.

Johanna Altorfer – Comments regarding business versus owner fees, calculations.

Thomas Wisby – Comments regarding fees for businesses.

Council and staff discussion.

COUNCIL ACTION: Table the discussion

MOTION: Redmond SECOND: Collings

AYES: Stackfleth, Redmond, Collings, Clure, Stearns

NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None

COUNCIL ACTION: Form a subcommittee of two City Council Members to work with staff and businesses to dig

deeper and see if more of the unanswered questions might be answered.

MOTION: Stearns SECOND: Clure

AYES: Stackfleth, Collings, Clure, Stearns

NOES: Redmond ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None

Councilmember Collings and Mayor Stackfleth were appointed to the snow removal ad hoc committee.

Page 3 of 3

9. Approval of funds for grant writing services for the latest round of Federal Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity (RAISE) grant funds

<u>Todd Juhasz</u>, <u>City Manager</u> – Review of federal grant, previous application and re-submission.

Clarifying questions from Council.

No public comment.

<u>COUNCIL ACTION</u>: Approve funds for grant writing services for the latest round of federal RAISE funds in the amount of \$6,330.

MOTION: Clure SECOND: Redmond

AYES: Stackfleth, Redmond, Collings, Clure, Stearns

NOES: None ABSENT: None ABSTAIN: None

10. Reports on Outside Meetings:

<u>John Stackfleth, Mayor</u> – Review of Audit Committee meeting, Colliers Interpretive and Information Center meeting.

11. Future Agenda Items (Appearing on the agenda within 60-90 days):

COUNCIL ACTION: Reviewed items a through n.

- a. Noll & Tam Contract 3/25/2024
- b. Fiscal year 24/25 budget projection TBD
- c. Expansion of Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District boundaries TBD
- d. Discussion and Possible Action: City Manager Salary TBD
- e. Approval of Funds to Complete a Survey of Washington Avenue TBD
- f. Amendment of Parklet Ordinance TBD
- g. Discussion and Possible Action: Downtown Enhancement Advisory Committee Fiscal Review and Project Approval TBD
- h. Discussion and Possible Action: Beautification Committee Fiscal Review and Project Approval TBD
- i. General Plan & Housing Annual Progress Report TBD
- j. Graffiti Ordinance TBD
- k. Discussion and Possible Action: Rental, Lease, or Purchase of Lot Located at the northwest corner of Alma and N. Mt. Shasta Blvd TBD
- I. Graffiti Ordinance TBD

Future Agenda Items Over 90 Days:

- m. Discussion and Possible Action: Review of Chapter 13.95 Extraction and Exportation of Groundwater from the City of Mt. Shasta
- n. Objective Design Standards Presentation/Discussion
- 12. Adjourn: There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:54 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted By: Kathryn M. Joyce, Administrative Assistant/Deputy City Clerk

City Council Agenda Item #7b

Staff Report

Meeting Date: March 25, 2024

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Muriel Howarth Terrell, Finance Director

Subject: Approval of Warrants and Payroll

	Regular
Х	Consent
	Closed
	Presentation

Recommendation:

Staff requests the Mayor and City Council Approve warrants paid including payroll benefits and withholding, and payroll distribution, in the amount of \$465,465,27.

Background & Summary:

Approval of Check Numbers 52056-520595	\$ 309,941.80
Total Payroll Distribution	\$ 90,064.48
Total EFTPS – CalPERS, Nationwide	\$ 24,532.77
Total Payroll EFTPS Taxes	\$ 40,926.22
	\$ 465 465 27

Financial Impact:

Expenditures are consistent with the Budget that the City Council has adopted.

Attachments:

- 1.) Check Registers 3/08/24
- 2.) ACH Payroll Distribution 3/07/24
- 3.) EFTPS Reports 3/07/24

Check Register Report

Fiscal Year 2023-2024

BANK: TRI COUNTIES BANK

City of Mt. Shasta

Date: 03 Time:

03/08/2024

Time:	7:57 an
Page:	•

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Vold/Stop Date	Reconcile Date	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
TRI COU	INTIES BA	NK Checks						
52056	03/08/24	Printed			10229	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	Safety equipment	286.91
52057	03/08/24	Printed			10373	ARAMARK	Feb 24 CH,PD,FD linen serv	482.46
52058	03/08/24	Printed			11156	YOLANDE DIEDRE BELL	Library cleaning Feb 29	160.40
52059	03/08/24				11240	BLACK BUTTE AUTO	Tow PD #5 to City Shop	300.00
52060	03/08/24				11327	BROOKE BOYER	2023-24 work clothing reimb #3	63.30
52061	03/08/24				11328	BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF	Prop 64 cohort 3 reimbursement July 23-	24,831.00
52062	03/08/24	Printed			12200	GREATER CALIFORNIA SAFETY	Sept 23 Mar 24 WWTP alarm service	225.00
50000	00/00/04	Dutakaal			12551	COMPANY CITY OF MT SHASTA	Mar 24 Library Utilities	78.97
52063	03/08/24				12640	COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT	Mar 24 life/accident insurance	372.34
52064	03/08/24	Printed			12040	INSUR		
52065	03/08/24	Printed			12765	CRAFCO INC	Cold Patch- PW	1,002.08
52066	03/08/24				12820	CROSS PETROLEUM	Heating Oil- Library	326.70
52067		Printed			13071	DELTA HEALTH SYSTEMS	Mar 24 health insurance	40,823.00
52068	03/08/24				13224	DRY CREEK LANDFILL INC	Sludge Removal- WWTP	1,517.43
52069	03/08/24				15221		Reimbursement for expenses and payroll 2023-2024	5,800.74
52070	03/08/24	Printed			34040	GOLD NUGGET PRINTING	Custom Window Envelope	711.27
52071		Printed			18063	INTERSTATE BATTERY	Battery -FD1600	380.14
52072		Printed			20003	JONES CARPET CLEANING &	Feb 24 cleaning services	800.00
52073		Printed			20041	KEN KELLOGG	Reimburse - Renewal CA Civil Engineering License & mileage	226.90
52074	03/08/24	Printed			22140	KENNY & NORINE	Feb 24 Valtinjos LLC v MS 201 Eugene Ave	5,074.91
52075	03/08/24	Printed			22133	MEYERS POLICE K-9 TRAINING LLC	Feb 24 K-9 training	700.00
52076	03/08/24	Printed			22298	MT. SHASTA HIGH SCHOOL	Prop 64 cohort 3 reimbursement Jul - Sept 23	41,173.00
52077		Printed			22300	MT. SHASTA RECREATION & PARKS	Feb 24 building rental Feb 24 equipment parts	1,220.17
52078		1 Printed			28120	NAPA AUTO PARTS	WWTP lab services	1,082.46
52079		1 Printed			11140	PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES LLC	3/1 - 3/7/24 audit services	31,801.12
52080		Printed			25198	CHARLES W PILLON	=, , =================================	98.14
52081	03/08/2	4 Printed			25121	PITNEY BOWES INC	Postage meter ink cartridge	2,000.00
52082		4 Printed			25160	POSTMASTER	Bulk mail permit reimbursement	37.25
52083		4 Printed			27000	RAMSHAW'S ACE HARDWARE INC SMITH BUILDING SERVICES	Feb 24 misc supplies Feb 24 Building Inspector serv	2,916.66
52084	03/08/2/	4 Printed			28594	LLC	1 OD AT DURINING MOPOCOL OCC	
52085	03/08/2	4 Printed			32060	SOLANOS INC	Feb 24 misc supplies	1,222.05
52086		4 Printed			28637	SONSRAY MACHINERY	PW 23 parts	1,957.55
52087	03/08/2	4 Printed			28815	STERLING HEALTH ADMINISTRATION	3/7/2024 HSA Deductions	200.00
52088	03/08/2	4 Printed			30069	US BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYS	Feb 24 credit card charges	12,584.40
52089	03/08/2	4 Printed			28857	USA WASTE OF CALIFORNIA INC		4,473.34
52090		4 Printed			28857	USA WASTE OF CALIFORNIA		104,778.36
52091		4 Printed			31024	VALLEY PACIFIC PETROLEUM	Feb 24 fuel - Fire	10,228.70 93.38
52092		4 Printed			31050	VERIZON CONNECT FLEET USA LLC	Mar 24 Police GPS subscription	1,215.47
52093		4 Printed			32140	WESTERN BUSINESS PRODUCTS	Copier maint & extra copies	3,496.20
52094		4 Printed			32122	WESTERN FIRE SUPPLY	FD- PPE	4,600.00
52095	03/08/2	4 Printed			34055	YREKA TRANSFER, LLC	Dumpster Rental for WWTP Sludge Removal	200.00

Total Checks: 40

Checks Total (excluding void checks):

309,941.80

Jodi Polk

From:

Tri Counties Bank <tricounties@olbanking.com>

Sent:

Wednesday, March 6, 2024 3:05 PM

To:

Jodi Polk

Subject:

Tri Counties Bank - ACH Payment Status Change Notification

ACH Notification



Report Date/Time 03/06/24 15:05:10 PST

This transaction has been successfully completed.

Transaction Number: ACH-01165657

ACH Company: City Mt Shasta

Company Entry Description: ACHTRANS

Payment Date: 03/07/2024 Total Credits: \$90,064.48 (54)

Total Debits: \$0.00 (0) Status: Completed

CalPERS Electronic Funds Transfer

Date:

3/8/2024

CalPERS ID:

6941008066

Employer:

City of Mt Shasta

Fiscal Year:

2023/2024

Service Period:

02/19/2024-03/03/2024

Contribution for Defined Benefit - CalPERS

Rate Plan	Туре	Amount Outstanding	Amount Paid
		Outstanding	1 010
Rate Plan	Member Contributions		825.51
925	Employer Contributions		1,425.17
Miscellaneous	Total		\$2,250.68
Rate Plan	Member Contributions		244.46
926	Employer Contributions		554.06
Safety - Fire	Total		\$798.52
			E44.00
Rate Plan	Member Contributions		544.90
927	Employer Contributions		1,232.19
Safety - Police	Total		\$1,777.09
Rate Plan	Member Contributions		2,248.02
25861	Employer Contributions		2,213.67
Safety - Fire New	Total	A40-	\$4,461.69
	Manahar Cantributions		3,044.56
Rate Plan	Member Contributions		2,998.07
25862	Employer Contributions Total		\$6,042.63
Safety - Police New	TOTAL		
Rate Plan	Member Contributions		4,370.81
27429	Employer Contributions		4,331.35
Miscellaneous New	Total		\$8,702.16
	Total		\$24,032.77
Contribution for 457 Supplemen	tal Income Plan - CalPERS		
			500.00
SIP Plan ID 450083	Member Contributions		500.00
	Total		\$500.00
	Grand Total		\$24,532.77



Contact us at 1-877-496-1630 or NRSPlan@nationwide.com.

FastPay

Payroll detail payment submission

Plan name	MOUNT SHASTA 457 PLAN & TRUST
Plan number	0041004001
Pay Center Pay Center	MOUNT SHASTA457 PLAN & TRUST
Submission date	03-08-2024
Submission time	8:00:48 AM
Pay date	03-07-2024
Payment amount	\$3,375.00
Debit ACH account	Checking
Bank routing number	****5045
Bank account number	****0938
Debit account type	Checking
Debit ACH draft date	03-11-2024

FEDERAL PAYROLL TAX PAYMENT (EFTPS-941)				
PAYROLL PERIOD END PAYROLL DATE:	ING:	03/03/24 03/07/24		
ACCOUNT NAME:	ACCT.#	AMOUNT		
SOCIAL SECURITY	11-000-2110	\$17,091.24		
MEDICARE	11-000-2110	\$3,997.20		
FED. WITHHOLDING	11-000-2120	\$13,870.79		
TOTAL DEPOSIT:		\$34,959.23		
EFTPS CONFIRMATION	NO:	14784168		
EFTPS BANK DEBIT DA	3/12/2024			
APPROVED: MJenel				

STATE PAYROLL TAX PAYMENT (EDD)				
PAYROLL PERIOD ENDIN PAYROLL DATE:	03/03/24 03/07/24			
ACCOUNT NAME:	ACCT.#	AMOUNT		
STATE WITHHOLDING	11-000-2130	\$4,590.83		
STATE DISABILITY INS	11-000-2140	\$1,376.16		
TOTAL DEPOSIT:	\$5,966.99			
EDD CONFIRMATION # (S	7674416			
EDD CONFIRMATION # (7674420			
EDD BANK DEBIT DATE:	3/12/2024			
APPROVED: M Seucle				

City Council Agenda Item # 7d

Staff Report

Regular

Consent

Presentation

Closed

Meeting Date: March 25, 2024

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Muriel Howarth Terrell, Director of Finance

Subject: Revenue Status Update, Monthly Investment and Financial Report for the

Period Ending February 29, 2024

Recommendation:

Staff respectfully requests the City Council review the provided information regarding the City's revenue and investments.

Background & Summary:

Revenues:

Revenue for this report has been updated to recognize the collections for July 2023 through February 2024.

Property Tax Revenue:

The City has received \$427,993 in property tax for the current fiscal year. This represents the December payment and a small amount of delinquent payments. The amount is \$29,000 more than the prior year.

Sales Tax Revenue:

The City has received \$870,663 through February 29, 2024 in sales tax for fiscal year 2023-2024 for July- December, 2023. This is \$33,869 less than the prior year a decrease of 3.7%.

Transient Occupancy Tax:

The city has received \$729,116 in TOT for through February 2024 of fiscal year 2023-2024. The prior year amount was \$728,428. The amount collected is just slightly over the previous year.

As of February 29, 2024, the combined funds the City of Mt. Shasta had invested in the Local Agency Investment Fund (L.A.I.F.) totaled \$254,168. The February 2024 LAIF statement is attached, along with the performance data for the month of January. Most surplus funds over which the City has control are currently invested in ProEquities. The balance of the City's cash funds are held in the pooled checking account with Tri Counties Bank and LAIF.

Current investment rates are:

L.A.I.F.	February 29, 2024	4.122%
Treasury Note – 3 month	January 31, 2024	5.37%
Treasury Note – 2 Yr.	January 31, 2024	4.21%
Treasury Note – 5 Yr.	January 31, 2024	3.84%
Treasury Note – 10 Yr.	January 31, 2024	3.91%
Treasury Note – 30 Yr.	January 31, 2024	4.17%

Bloomberg as reported by Chandler Asset Management

The LAIF average increased slightly from last month, with the short term notes experiencing decreases and the long term 10 and 30 year notes experiencing slight increases. We continue to anticipate the LAIF rate slowly increasing staying just above 4%. Short term CD rates are now better than the LAIF rate and longer-term notes may offer better yields it does not give us the liquidity we need. The LAIF rate remains the best available rate that meets the City's requirement for liquidity and safety.

Financial Impact:

The investments are in compliance with the City's investment policy and provides for meeting the City's cash flow needs for the next month and 6 month periods.

Compliance with 2014-17 City Council Strategic Plan:

The City Council's leadership efforts to ensure adherence to the best possible financial practices and overall transparency falls under Strategic Focus IV – Grow Mt. Shasta Pride and Quality and the Municipal Responsibilities of Progressive Leadership and Financial Health and Economic Opportunity.

Attachments:

- LAIF Monthly Statement
- LAIF Performance Report
- LAIF Monthly Balances
- February 2024 Chandler Asset Management

California State Treasurer *Fiona Ma, cpA*



Local Agency Investment Fund P.O. Box 942809 Sacramento, CA 94209-0001 (916) 653-3001 March 19, 2024

LAIF Home
PMIA Average Monthly Yields

CITY OF MT SHASTA

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE 305 NORTH MT SHASTA BLVD MT SHASTA, CA 96067

Tran Type Definitions

10

Account Number: 98-47-572

February 2024 Statement

Account Summary

Total Deposit: 0.00 Beginning Balance: 254,168.49

Total Withdrawal: 0.00 Ending Balance: 254,168.49



PMIA/LAIF Performance Report as of 3/13/24



Quarterly Performance Quarter Ended 12/31/23

PMIA Average Monthly Effective Yields⁽¹⁾

LAIF Apportionment Rate ⁽²⁾ :	4.00	February	4.122
LAIF Earnings Ratio ⁽²⁾ :	0.00010932476863589	January	4,012
LAIF Administrative Cost ^{(1)*} :	0.29	December	3.929
LAIF Fair Value Factor ⁽¹⁾ :	0.993543131	November	3.843
PMIA Daily ⁽¹⁾ :	3.96	October	3.670
PMIA Quarter to Date ⁽¹⁾ :	3.81	September	3.534
PMIA Average Life ⁽¹⁾ :	230		

Pooled Money Investment Account Monthly Portfolio Composition ⁽¹⁾ 2/29/24 \$164.3 billion

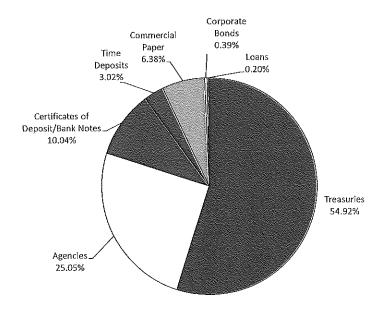


Chart does not include \$2,059,000.00 in mortgages, which equates to 0.001%. Percentages may not total 100% due to rounding.

Daily rates are now available here. View PMIA Daily Rates

Notes: The apportionment rate includes interest earned on the CalPERS Supplemental Pension Payment pursuant to Government Code 20825 (c)(1) and interest earned on the Wildfire Fund loan pursuant to Public Utility Code 3288 (a).

*The percentage of administrative cost equals the total administrative cost divided by the quarterly interest earnings. The law provides that administrative costs are not to exceed 5% of quarterly EARNINGS of the fund. However, if the 13-week Daily Treasury Bill Rate on the last day of the fiscal year is below 1%, then administrative costs shall not exceed 8% of quarterly EARNINGS of the fund for the subsequent fiscal year.

Source:

⁽¹⁾ State of California, Office of the Treasurer

⁽²⁾ State of Calfiornia, Office of the Controller



State of California Pooled Money Investment Account Market Valuation 2/29/2024

Description		arrying Cost Plus rued Interest Purch.	Fair Value	Accrued Interest		
United States Treasury:						
Bills	\$	26,924,803,816.81	\$ 27,291,651,500.00		NA	
Notes	\$	63,298,748,638.50	\$ 62,447,680,500.00	\$	388,251,924.50	
Federal Agency:		***************************************				
SBA	\$	267,820,971.68	\$ 267,426,730.80	\$	1,297,607.73	
MBS-REMICs	\$	2,059,624.46	\$ 2,013,463.24	\$	9,008.19	
Debentures	\$	8,383,258,772.30	\$ 8,289,911,050.00	\$	72,399,903.20	
Debentures FR	\$	PRT .	\$ -	\$	D4	
Debentures CL	\$	800,000,000.00	\$ 787,913,500.00	\$	5,686,111.50	
Discount Notes	\$	28,871,448,333.25	\$ 29,262,665,000.00		NA	
Supranational Debentures	\$	2,819,489,700.14	\$ 2,780,695,500.00	\$	22,733,834.60	
Supranational Debentures FR	\$	-,,	\$ =	\$		
CDs and YCDs FR	\$	-	\$ -	\$	*	
Bank Notes			 			
CDs and YCDs	\$	16,500,000,000.00	\$ 16,500,095,058.09	\$	239,387,680.55	
Commercial Paper	\$	10,484,704,916.64	\$ 10,621,501,579.94		NA	
Corporate:			00000000000000000000000000000000000000			
Bonds FR	\$	-	\$	\$	-	
Bonds	\$	645,582,722.40	\$ 628,469,070.00	\$	4,714,625.21	
Repurchase Agreements	\$	Po.	\$ >4	\$		
Reverse Repurchase	\$		\$ **	\$		
Time Deposits	\$	4,959,000,000.00	\$ 4,959,000,000.00	<u> </u>	NA	
PMIA & GF Loans	\$	325,717,000.00	\$ 325,717,000.00		NA	
TOTAL	\$	164,282,634,496.18	\$ 164,164,739,952.07	\$	734,480,695.48	

Fair Value Including Accrued Interest

\$ 164,899,220,647.55

Repurchase Agreements, Time Deposits, PMIA & General Fund loans, and Reverse Repurchase agreements are carried at portfolio book value (carrying cost).



BOND MARKET REVIEW

A Monthly Review of Fixed Income Markets

FEBRUARY 2024



Market Data

World Stock Market Indices data as of 01/31/2024

Change %CHG $(12\overline{/31/2023})$ S&P 500 4,845.65 75,82 1.59% NASDAQ 15,164.01 152.66 **DOW JONES** 38,150,30 460.76 1 22% FTSE(UK) 7,630.57 (102.67)(1.33%)

DAX (Germany)

16,903.76 152,12 0.91%

Hang Seng (Hong Kong) 15,485.07 (1,562.32) (9.16%)

Nikkei (Japan)

36,286.71 2,822.54 8,43%

Source: Bloomberg, Please see descriptions of indices on Page 2.



Toll Free: 800.317.4747 info@chandlerasset.com

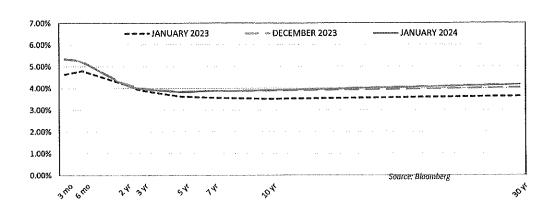
Market Summary

Recent economic data indicates above-trend growth driven by a rise in consumer spending and a healthy US job market. While inflationary trends are subsiding, core levels remain above the Federal Reserve's (Fed) 2% target. Given the cumulative effects of restrictive monetary policy and tighter financial conditions, we anticipate gradual economic softening, prompting the Fed to ease monetary policy in 2024.

At the January meeting, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) unanimously voted to maintain the Federal Funds rate within the target range of 5.25% - 5.50%. Fed Chair Powell suggested that the federal funds rate is at or near its peak, but discounted market expectations of a rate cut in March. We anticipate the FOMC will ease monetary policy by cutting the federal funds rate in mid-2024 as inflation and economic growth moderate.

Bond investors weighed the benefits of improving inflation reports against the impact of strong GDP, consumer spending, and employment data on the likely pace of future rate cuts by the Fed. Following the Federal Reserve's meeting on January 31st, Chair Powell confirmed that while inflation was moving in the right direction, the Fed was unlikely to reduce rates at the next meeting in March. Consequently, US Treasury yields showed mixed movements: short-term yields decreased slightly while longer-term yields rose. Specifically, the 2-year Treasury yield declined by 4 basis points to 4.21%, the 5-year Treasury yield dropped by 1 basis point to 3.84%, and the 10-year Treasury yield increased by 3 basis points to 3.91%.

Treasury Yields Were Mixed in January, With Yields Falling on The Short End While Longer-Term Rates Increased



At the end of January, the 2-year Treasury yield decreased by 1 basis point, while the 10-Year Treasury yield dropped by 40 basis points compared to the previous year. The inversion between the 2-year and 10-year Treasury yields narrowed to -30 basis points by the end of January, down from -37 basis points in December. Notably, the average historical spread between these yields since 2003 is approximately +130 basis points. Additionally, the inversion between 3-month and 10-year Treasuries remained unchanged at -146 basis points in January compared to December. It is important to note that this inversion is likely to persist until the Federal Reserve begins to cut rates, a probability that has increased in recent months.

TREASURY YIELDS	Trend (▲/▼)	01/31/2024	12/31/20	23 Change
3-Month	A	5.37	5,34	0,02
2-Year	tara da kanada 🔻 da kata ta	4.21	4.25	-0.04
3-Year	▼	3,98	4.01	-0.03
5-Year		3,84	3,85	-0,01
7-Year	₩	3,88	3.88	-0.01
10-Year		3.91	. ··. : · · · · · · 3 .88	% - 4. [1] 1 - 1 - 0.03 [22 - 11]
30-Year	A	4.17	4.03	0.14

BOND MARKET REVIEW

Since 1988, Chandler
Asset Management
has specialized in
providing fixed
income investment
solutions to risk-averse
public agencies and
institutions. Chandler's
mission is to provide
fully customizable
client-centered portfolio
management that
preserves principal,
mitigates risk, and
generates income in
our clients' portfolios.

CREDIT SPREADS	Spread to Treasuries (%)	One Month Ago (%)	Change
3-month top rated commercial paper	5.38	5.44	(0.06)
2-year A corporate note	4.68	4.71	(0.03)
5-year A corporate note	4.52	4.44	0.08
5-year Agency note	3.94	3.96	(0.02)
Source: Bloomberg			Data as of 01/31/202

Crude Oil Prices Increased in Tandem With Increasing Tensions in The Middle East

ECONOMIC INDICATOR	Current Release	Prior Release	One Year Ago
Trade Balance	(62,20) \$B In DEC 23	(58.66) \$B in NOV 23	(71.39) \$B in DEC 22
Gross Domestic Product	3.30% DEC 23	2.10% SEP 23	2.60% DEC 22
Unemployment Rate	3.70% JAN 24	3.80% DEC 23	3,40% JAN 23
Prime Rate	8.50% JAN 24	8.50% DEC 23	7.50% JAN 23
Refinitiv/CoreCommodity CRB Index	272.41 JAN 24	263.83 DEC 23	278.09 JAN 23
Oil (West Texas Int.)	\$75.85 JAN 24	\$71.65 DEC 23	\$78.87 JAN 23
Consumer Price Index (y/o/y)	3.10% JAN 24	3.70% DEC 23	6.40% JAN 23
Producer Price Index (y/o/y)	(1.10%) JAN 24	2.10% DEC 23	8.80% JAN 23
Euro/Dollar	1.08 JAN 24	1.10 DEC 23	1.09 JAN 23

Economic Roundup

Source: Bloomberg

Consumer Prices

Consumer prices surged more than anticipated in January, with the headline CPI rising by 0.3 percent for the month. On a year-over-year basis, the CPI climbed by 3.1 percent, a slight decline from December's 3.4 percent. Excluding food and energy, the CPI saw a 0.4 percent increase for the month, following a 0.3 percent rise in December, while the 12-month rate remained stable at 3.9 percent, slightly surpassing the consensus of 3.7 percent. In December, the Personal Consumption Expenditures (PCE) Index saw a 0.2 percent increase in headline Inflation month-over-month, rising by 2.6 percent year-over-year, consistent with November's figures. Core PCE, the Federal Reserve's preferred inflation gauge, also rose by 0.2 percent month-overmonth, continuing its deceleration to 2.9 percent year-over-year in December from 3.2 percent in November. Despite the moderation in trend, inflation persists above the Fed's 2 percent target.

Retail and food services sales fell by 0.8 percent in January compared to December, significantly below the consensus forecast of a 0.1 percent decrease. Weakness in retail activity was widespread in January, although a few sectors managed to show modest gains. The main contributors to the decline in January retall sales were a 1.7 percent drop in motor vehicles and parts sales and a 1.7 percent decrease in sales at gasoline stations. Meanwhile, the Conference Board's Consumer Confidence Index surged to a two-year high of 114.8 in January, up from 108.0 in December, driven by heightened perceptions of current conditions and reduced pessimism about the future. This increase in confidence suggests expectations of slower inflation, anticipation of lower interest rates, and generally positive employment conditions. However, despite consumer resilience, concerns arise from diminishing excess savings, increasing credit card balances, and the resumption of student loan payments, which may pose potential headwinds to future economic growth.

Labor Market

The U.S. economy added 353,000 jobs in January, vastly exceeding consensus expectations of 185,000, and upwardly revised 333,000 jobs in December. Leading sectors included professional and business services, health care, retail trade, and social assistance. The trajectory of job creation has increased, with the three-month moving average payrolls at 289,000 and the six-month moving average at 248,000. The unemployment rate remained unchanged at 3.7% for the third month, and the labor participation rate was unchanged at 62.5%, remaining below the pre-pandemic level of 63.3%. The U-6 underemployment rate, which includes those who are marginally attached to the labor force and employed part time for economic reasons rose to 7.2% from 7.1% last month. Average hourly earnings rose 4.5% year-over-year in January, increasing from an upwardly revised 4.3% gain last month. Employment remains strong by historical standards.

Housing Starts

Housing Starts decreased month-over-month in December by 4.3% to an annual rate of 1.460 million units. Starts for single-family homes were down 8.6%, while multi-family homes rose 7.5%. Total starts of new homes are up 15.8% year-over-year. Although single family home starts decreased in December, the National Association of Home Builders Market Index increased faster than expectations due to lower mortgage rates providing a boost in confidence for homebuilders. According to Freddie Mac, average 30-year fixed rate mortgage rates declined to 6.63% as of February 1st. According to the Case-Shiller 20-City Home Price Index, housing prices rose 5.40% year-over-year in November, accelerating from a 4.88% year-overyear gain in October. Tight inventories and higher mortgage rates continue to impact affordability.

World Stock Market Index Descriptions

S&P 500 The S&P 500 is a market value-weighted index of 500 large-capitalization stocks. The 500 companies included in the index capture approximately 80% of available US market capitalization. NASDAQ—The NASDAQ Composite Index is the market capitalization-weighted index of over 3.300 common stocks listed on the NASDAQ stock exchange. Dow Jones—The Dow Jones Industrial Average is an index that tracks 30 large, publicly-owned companies trading on the New York Stock Exchange and the NASDAQ. The Financial Times Stock Exchange Group (FTSE)— The FTSE is a share index of the 100 companies listed on the London Stock Exchange with the highest market capitalization. DAX—The Deutscher Aktienindex (DAX) is a blue chip stock market have consisting of the 30 major German companies trading on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. Hang Seng—The Hang Seng Index is a freefloat-adjusted market-capitalization—weighted stock market index in Hong Kong. It is used to record and monitor daily changes of the largest companies of the Hong Kong stock market and is the main indicator of overall market performance in Hong Kong. Nikkei–Japan's Nikkei 225 Stock Average is a price-weighted index composed of Japan's top 225 blue-chip companies traded on the Tokyo Stock Exchange. ©2024 Chandler Asset Management, Inc., An Independent Registered Investment Adviser.

Data source: Bloomberg and the U.S. Department of Labor. This report is provided for informational purposes only and should not be construed as specific investment or legal advice. The information contained herein was obtained from sources believed to be reliable as of the date of publication, but may become outdated or superseded at any time without notice. Any opinions or views expressed are based on current market conditions and are subject to change. This report may contain forecasts and forward-looking statements which are inherently limited and should not be relied upon as an indicator of future results. Past performance is not indicative of future results. This report is not intended to constitute an offer, solicitation, recommendation or advice regarding any securities or investment strategy and should not be regarded by recipients as a substitute for the exercise of their own judgment. Fixed income investments are subject to interest, credit, and market risk. Interest rate risk: the value of fixed income investments will decline as interest rates rise. Credit risk: the possibility that the borrower may not be able to repay interest and principal, low rated bonds generally have to pay higher interest rates to attract investors willing to take on greater risk. Market risk: the bond market in general could dedirie due to economic contributions are produced by the bond principal of the bond market in general could dedirie due to economic contributions are produced by the bond principal of the bond princi



MOUNT SHASTA

DOWNTOWN ENHANCEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

"Our mission is to maintain the character of our 'small town' community while striking an appropriate balance between economic development and preservation of our quality of life. We help create a dynamic and vital City by providing quality, cost-effective municipal services and by forming partnerships with residents and organizations in the constant pursuit of excellence."

MEETING MINUTES - Mount Shasta City Council - Friday, January 31, 2024, 8:45am

C'	TAE			A (^ ^ /	TE	'R 11C
~	141	VI)	11/1/17	AG	FIVI	ΙД	116	IVIS

.,	
1.	Call to order: Committee Member Ashley Hagge called the meeting to order at 8.45am
2.	Roll call: Present: Ashley Hagge, Jake Pritchard, Erika Bruser, Dani Williams (remotely.)
3.	Public Comment: Observation, Eric & Shashell from Power Organics
4.	Staff & Members Comment: None
5.	Consent Agenda: Approval of Minutes: Dani/Ashley
6.	Minutes: Jake/Ashley

7. Biketober Event:

Scheduling, permits, need to start now. Winter Magic the Chamber of Commerce may not be proceeding with running it next year, so DEAC may need to spearhead it. Bike groups did have a fun day event at the start the idea growing. Small scale debut. Chamber could help get the word out, but need to get the course defined and cleared. There is one section that makes it difficult to finish the course at Shastice Park. We could include the Boys and Girls club.

Keep regular meeting to focus on this event Feb 28th.

8. **Flower of Life:** Gary Mt Shasta Crane can't contribute to help. Jake reaching out to others to see if he can find someone who is qualified to do. Erika to tell Ashley update.

9. Power Box Art:

Submissions to review (Jake on computer) Voting proceeded. Jake to contact the artists with the contract. Also contact the high school for submissions. Placement of which boxes will be defined next meeting. Big box to be the children art collage. Social media for winning artists.

- 10. Façade Improvements: Dani to do letter to be sent. Signage not included because it's approval through planning.
- 11. **Parkers Plaza:** There are too many living in cars in the plaza. And incidents of interactions with homeless that are involving valdalism. Can ask to put sign up that states 24 hours only parking, not 72 hours as current. Unless snow removal conditions exist. Ashley to send email to Robert Gibson police chief, copy Todd. Critical infrastructure ordinance.
- 12. All other articles on hold

Adjorn: Meeting adjorned at 9:50am. Next meeting Feb 28, 8.30am at City Hall.



MOUNT SHASTA

DOWNTOWN ENHANCEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

"Our mission is to maintain the character of our 'small town' community while striking an appropriate balance between economic development and preservation of our quality of life. We help create a dynamic and vital City by providing quality, cost-effective municipal services and by forming partnerships with residents and organizations in the constant pursuit of excellence."

MEETING MINUTES - Mount Shasta City Council - Friday, Feb 28, 2024, 8:45am

STANDING AGENDA ITEMS

- 1. Call to order: Committee Member Ashley Hagge called the meeting to order at 8.38am
- 2. Roll call:

Present: Ashley Hagge, Jake Pritchard, Erika Bruser, Dani Williams.

- 3. Public Comment: None
- 4. Staff & Members Comment: None
- 5. Consent Agenda: Approval of Minutes: Dani/Ashley
- 6. Power Box Art:

Artworks have been voted and selected, an proceeding with getting artists agreements out for disclaimers for winning artists, and then announce on social media the winners. Erika to send scanned artwork to Ashley. DAC to choose placement once agreements returned.

- 7. **Façade Improvements:** Dani received a list of business/building owners. Once Kathy has printed the letters and provided envelopes Dani will coordinate mail out. Todd to print letters.
- 8. **Art in Public Places:** Flower of Life, Reaching out to Redding/Medford crane companies to get quotes. Other Art in public places, looking at murals and how to incorporate, thinking that it will be a separate project.
- 9. Biketober Event:

Considering committees we will ask to be incorporated into the project. Boys and girls club (utilize the Art Van); Siskiyou County Art Council (art cart or similar booth?); Concert in the Park (stage, band contacts, etc); Bike Shasta (trail, race event, permits, full running & receive entry proceeds, trike race for kids? fun side events); Vendors for parking area, work out cost of vendor booths to cover space rental; T-shirt (Dani check with Bike Shasta to go halves) or mug (metal); wrist bands for beer garden (under/over 21); Ashley email Shannon to review previous application for permits; Update map at next meeting. Ashley email Kaila regarding vendors list. Thrive (for non-alcoholic kombucha). Main Costs: Insurance, permits, license, band, toilets, beer, marketing (token. Banners, etc). Biketoberfest banner across Mt Shasta Blvd a month before. Set up meeting with Shannon/Mike Kellog, to review the site and make sure we have everything covered. Race times usually 9-3, have band

start 1-2, then 3-5, then a headliner 5-7. Have three bands. Finish around 7pm. Music playing all day. Seating (Jonathan/Solanos). Possible sponsorship to cover band. Mulled wine option for none beer drinkers. Pepsi for sodas. Lederhosien for bar workers. Date TBA. Tentative 5th October.

- 10. Parkers Plaza: On hold.
- 11. Future Agenda Items: Alleyway spaces. Mural Projects.

Adjorn: Meeting adjorned at 10.14am. Next meeting Mar 13th, 8.30am at City Hall. Meeting after that 17th April, Dani remote.

RESOLUTION CCR-24-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MT. SHASTA ACCEPTING THE STATE-MANDATED WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, the City of Mt. Shasta has strived to improve the quality of life for its residents through various infrastructure projects; and

WHEREAS, the State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Project was undertaken with the aim of improving treated wastewater quality; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has thoroughly reviewed the plans, costs, and potential impacts associated with the construction of the State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvements; and

WHEREAS, after careful consideration, the City Council finds that State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvements aligns with the City's long-term goals and objectives, enhances public welfare, and fosters economic growth and community development.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Mt. Shasta:

Section 1: The City Council hereby accepts the completed the State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvements as presented and acknowledges its successful execution and fulfillment of its intended purpose.

Section 2: The City Council extends its gratitude to all parties involved in the planning, development, and execution of the State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvements including but not limited to, consultants, city staff, and community members.

Section 3: The City Council directs the City Manager to ensure proper documentation of the completion of the State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvements and to take any necessary administrative actions to finalize the project including, but not limited to, filing a Notice of Completion, Notice of Acceptance of the Work.

Section 4: The City Council affirms its commitment to maintaining and preserving the State-Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvements to ensure its continued benefit to the community for years to come.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

Passed	and	adonted	this	25th	day	of March.	2024	hy the	follown	owing	vote:
i asscu	and	authneu	uns	4.1	uav	OI WIAICH.		.,	11/////	17001112	voic.

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:			
DATED:	March 25, 2024		
ATTEST:		CITY OF MT. SHASTA	
Kathryn M. J	Joyce. Deputy City Clerk	John Stackfleth, Mayor	_

DATE: March 25, 2024

TO: Mayor Stackfleth and City Council

FROM: Finance Director Terrell

SUBJECT: 2024-2025 Proposed Operating Budget All Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

We respectfully request your review and discuss the Proposed Operating Budget All Fund for fiscal year 2024-2025.

BACKGROUND:

General Fund:

Our City relies heavily on Sales Tax and Transient Occupancy Taxes (TOT) they represent about fifty percent (50%) of our general fund revenues.

Pre-COVID actual 2018-2019	TOT	\$821,454	Sales Tax	\$1,260,633
Actual 2019-2020	TOT	\$727,545	Sales Tax	\$1,287,491
Actual 2020-2021	TOT	\$1,037,318	Sales Tax	\$1,523,959
Actual 2021-2022	TOT	\$1,186,841	Sales Tax	\$1,665,866
Actual 2022-2023	TOT	\$1,254,916	Sales Tax	\$1,693,783
Budgeted 2023-2024	TOT	\$1,224,000	Sales Tax	\$1,724,000
Budgeted 2024-2025	TOT	\$1,468,000	Sales Tax	\$1,760,000

For fiscal year 2023-2024 General Fund revenues are estimated at \$6.014 million, which is approximately \$200,000 higher than the 2022-2023 actuals. The new 2024-2025 budget includes projected increases in the TOT due to the approved increase to the TOT rate.

In determining expenditures for the General Fund, we start with employee and benefit costs as a starting point. The authorized positions worksheet is as required part of developing the budget and incudes the increases already approved by Council. Union negotiations will begin in April of 2024 and was not a part of this budget. There are pending grants that may increase fire positions and this too is not a part of this budget. Each department head then developed all other costs within their departments using historical data. The majority of the deficits for the current fiscal year and the proposed budget is due to the increases in salaries.

The transfer from Gas Tax for Snow Removal is anticipated to be about \$40,000, which is much less than the previous year due to the snow season we had this year. We expect the administrative cost allocation to be in the \$350,000 range. In total General Fund expenditures are projected at \$6.77 million.

This budget includes the \$75,000 transfer out of the General Fund to be set aside for the Equipment Replacement Fund.

The General Fund is projected to have a carryover of around \$1.56 million. This creates a reserve of about 25.16% going into the 2024-2025 fiscal year. The amount going into the 2025-2026 fiscal year after the projected loss in 2024-2025 of \$310,757 \$ will be \$1.24 million and creates a reserve percentage of 18.91%.

Enterprise Funds:

In the Drainage Fund we continue with the determination of potential new rates with the proposition 218 process currently underway. Shortfalls for the contract labor for this analysis will be made up through the new rates if the process is unsuccessful the shortfall will need to be provided by the general fund, economic enhancement fund or through grants.

In the Solid Waste Fund, we are continuing negotiations between the City and Waste Management to determine which entity will be billing for the continued service provided by Waste Management. We anticipate this coming to Council before the end of the calendar year.

In the Water and Wastewater funds budgets reflect the rate increases as specified in the rate studies. In the Wastewater fund an additional employee was budgeted as a part of the study and has been reflected in this budget as well as the previous budget. There are no projects expected in fiscal year 2024-2025.

Special Revenue Funds

In the Gas Tax and Transportation Funds we had anticipate approximately \$500,000 to \$750,000 in construction to occur this summer into fall of 2024, however Siskiyou County road crews are not available for the fiscal year 2024-2025 schedule. The projects for road construction and maintenance will be pushed out until the 2025-2026 fiscal year. These funds will continue to accumulate and will increase the amount of construction that be expected in 2025-2026.

In the CDBG for Food and Subsistence programs have been completed with the only current funding to be for Senior Snow Removal.

For the Brownfield removal of the stockpiled soil at the old Roseburg has been and the site is currently doing surveys to determine deed restrictions on portions of the property.

In the rest of the special revenue funds they are consistent from year to year and are reflected as such.

City of Mt. Shasta Mid-Year Operating Budget 2023-2024

City of Mt. Shasta

FUND	ACCOUNT GROUP		Final Budget 2023-2024	Mid Year Budget Adjustment	Mid Year Budget Amounts 2023-2024	Occember Actual :023-2024	Year to ? Percent of	
GENERA	L FUND							
Begi	nning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover		2,065,045	2,065,045	2,065,045	2,065,045		
Begi	nning Fund Balance From 22/23 Audited F	inancial	Statements					
Reve							10.000	1005
	Taxes	\$	4,281,800	23,044	4,304,844	\$ 1,764,751		VLF increased 23K
	Franchises	\$	88,000		88,000	\$ -	3.94%	
	Federal Grants	\$	77,000		77,000	\$ •	60.64%	
	State Subventions and Grants	\$	730,182		730,182	\$ -	0.51%	Fire 50/50 Grant
	Fines and Forfeitures	\$	9,000		9,000	\$ •	49.00%	
	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	1,150	10,500	11,650	\$	3.21%	Walsh Roseberg Rent
	Permits and Licenses	\$	107,500		107,500	\$	49.03%	
	Current Service Charges	\$	32,350	39,500	71,850	\$	68.38%	Police and Fire Personnel reimb
	Other Miscellaneous Revenues	\$	203,664		203,664	\$	26.37%	
	Administrative Allocation	\$	313,000	(20,200)	292,800	\$ 148,554	50.74%	Mid-year admin reallocation
	Transfers In	\$	170,000	113,410	283,410	\$ 35,000	12,35%	FEMA transfer
Tota	d General Fund Revenues		6,013,646	166,254	6,179,900	2,162,529	;	34,99%

City of Mt. Shasta	В	Final Judget 23-2024	Mid Year Budget Adjustment	Mid Year Budget Amounts	,	ecember Actual 123-2024	Year to Date Percent of budget	
ACCOUNT GROUP	202	25-2024	710,000					
Expenditures					р.	ecember 23		
Legislative					De	Actuals		
City Council				11.110	Ф		50.00%	
Salaries and Benefits	\$	14,412	4 000	14,412	\$	7,206	92,43% Tra	wel
Employee Related Costs	\$	2,000	2,000	4,000	\$	3,697	55,73%	1401
Facilities Expenses	\$	24,250		24,250	\$	13,515	0.00%	
Principal and Interest	\$	7,201		7,201	\$		56,67%	
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	3,000		3,000	\$	1,700	49,41%	
Total City Council		50,863	2,000	52,863		26,118	43,4170	
Total Legislative		50,863	2,000	52,863		26,118		
Administration and Finance								
City Manager/Administration					φ	10/ 8//	4E 300/	
Salaries and Benefits	\$	279,069		279,069	\$	126,746	45.42%	
Employee Related Costs	\$	2,900		2,900	\$	1,596	55.03%	
Facilities Expenses	\$	2,930		2,930	\$	1,266	43.21% 0.00%	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	-		*	\$	-		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	100		100	\$		0.00% 45.48%	
Total City Manager/Administration		284,999	-	284,999		129,608	43.40 /0	
City Clerk				1 (70)	d.	517	30,79%	
Salaries and Benefits		1,679		1,679	\$ \$	597		
Employee Related Costs		1,320	11200	1,320		30,003		ection for TOT
Services-Personal and Professional		23,000	14,200	37,200 50	ъ \$	30,003	0.00%	oction for 101
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes		50	11200	40,249	Φ	31,117		
Total City Clerk		26,049	14,200	40,442		51,117	,,,,,,,,,	
Finance	¢.	446,239		446,239	\$	204,825	45.90%	
Salaries and Benefits	\$	2,385		2,385		2,120		
Employee Related Costs	\$			69,850	\$	33,437		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$ \$	69,850 8,000		9,800	\$	9,752		vler Tech
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	22,480		22,480	\$	9,749		,
Facilities Expenses	\$	22,400		-	\$.,	0.00%	
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	18,000		18,000	\$	7,002	38.90%	
Materials and Supplies	\$	4,937		4,937	\$		0.00%	
Debt Service	\$	4,557		1,5-1	\$	-	0.00%	
Capital Outlay Total Finance	φ	571,891	1,800	573,691		266,885	46.52%	
Management Information Systems								
Employee Related Costs	\$	-		-	\$	-	0.00%	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	68,000)	68,000		35,957		Apex contract
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	25,200)	25,200	\$	14,017		
Maintenance and Repairs				-	\$	-	0.00%	
Materials and Supplies	\$	-		-	\$		0.00%	
Capital Outlay	\$	-		, ,	\$		0.00%	
Total Data Processing / Information Systems	,	93,200	-	93,200	1	49,97	4 53.62%	
City-Wide Insurance								
Employee Related Costs	\$	3,000		3,000				property, liability, WC first aid
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	298,147		332,647				property, navinty, we mist aid
Total Insurance		301,147	34,500	335,647	1	224,56	1 00,50%	
City Attorney		/# A01	n	65,000) \$	21,35	5 32.85%	
		65,000) -					
Services-Personal and Professional	•	C# 000	à	45 DO	1	21 25	5 32.85%	
		65,000	-	65,000	}	21,35 723,50		

City of Mt. Shasta Mid-Year Operating Budget 2023-2024

Cit	y of Mt. Shasta		Final	Mid Year	Mid Year	n	ecember	
			Budget	Budget	Budget		Actual	Year to Date
FUND	ACCOUNT GROUP		2023-2024	Adjustment	Amounts	2	023-2024	Percent of budget
Pul	blic Safety- Police and Fire							
I	Police Department			10.000	1.10.573	ď	658,754	57.30% Overtime
	Salaries and Benefits	\$	1,109,573	40,000	1,149,573 25,500	\$ \$	15,867	62.22%
	Employee Related Costs	\$	25,500	24,000	69,500	-	52,119	74.99% Taser/ body cam evidence storage
	Services-Personal and Professional	\$	43,500	26,000	,	\$	5,897	48.53%
	Facilities Expenses	\$	12,150		,	\$	43,420	51.45%
	Maintenance and Repairs	\$	84,400		31,750	\$	15,397	48.49%
	Materials and Supplies	\$	31,750		1,150	\$	13,377	0,00%
	Debt Service	\$	1,150				5,044	84,07%
	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	6,000		6,000 94,667		70,450	
	Capital Outlay	\$_	94,667	CC 000		Φ.	866,948	
,	Total Police Department		1,408,690	66,000	1,474,690		000,940	30,1779
	Dispatch		105 170		435,132	¢	219,053	50.34%
	Salaries and Benefits	\$	435,132		4,750		2,415	
	Employee Related Costs	\$	4,750		8,500		۵,٦١٥	0.00%
	Services-Personal and Professional	\$	8,500		6,000		1,550	
	Materials and Supplies	\$	6,000		0,000	\$	1,550	0.00% Prop 64
	Capital Outlay		200,000		654,382	Ψ	223,018	
	Total Dispatch		654,382	•	034,382		220,010	
	Code Enforcement Salaries and Benefits Employee Related Costs Services-Personal and Professional Facilities Expenses Maintenance and Repairs Material and Supplies Supplies & Miscellaneous Expenses Capital Outlay Total Animal Control	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	6,450	400	80,455 1,880 196,812 1,500 6,450 300 12,500 12,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,619	94.79% training 0.58% Boys and Girls Club, MS High School 43.33% 18.20% 0.00% 44.95% 0.00%
	Fire Department							16 1007 (0)
	Salaries and Benefits	\$	882,469		912,469			
	Employee Related Costs	\$	17,335		17,335			
	Professional Services	\$		13,495	13,495			
	Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$			13,013			
	Facilities Expenses	\$	11,600)	11,600			
	Maintenance and Repairs	\$	45,000)	45,000			
	Materials and Supplies	\$			14,000			
	Miscellaneous Expenses	9	1,000)	1,000			
	Capital Outlay	\$				\$		0.00%
	Total Fire Department		981,40	46,508	1,027,917	2	484,50	7 47.14%
Т	otal Police and Fire Safety		3,355,97	3 112,908	3,468,88	1	1,624,40	8 46.83%

City of Mt. Shasta		Final Budget	Mid Year Budget	Mid Year Budget	December Actual		Year to Date		
UND ACCOUNT GROUP		2023-2024	Adjustment	Amounts	2	023-2024	Percent of budget		
Buildings and Operations			•						
Non-Departmental									
Salaries and Benefits	\$	228,690		228,690	\$	210,569	92.08% PERS unfunded liability		
	\$			-	\$	_	0,00%		
Employee Related Costs	\$	_		~	\$	1,394	0,00%		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	1,325		1,325	\$	1,429	107.85%		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	100		100	\$, -	0.00%		
Materials and Supplies	Ф	77,378		77,378	_	76,208	98,49%		
Debt Service	e.	•		75,000	\$	35,000	46,67%		
Transfers out	. \$	75,000		382,493	Ψ	324,600	84.86%		
Total Non-Departmental		382,493	w	302,493		021,000	V.1		
Planning and Zoning		100 110		130,118	¢.	41,527	31.91%		
Salaries and Benefits	\$	130,118	0.40			2,300	73.02% recruitment		
Employee Related Costs	\$	2,200	950	3,150	\$		39,30% Hiring of Planner		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	124,500	(60,000)	64,500	\$	25,348	25.15%		
Facilities Expense	\$	15,000		15,000	\$	3,773			
Materials and Supplies	\$	4,000	1,850	5,850	\$	5,051	86,34% Parcel quest		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	-	400	400	\$	395	98,75%		
Total Planning		275,818	(56,800)	219,018		78,394	35.79%		
Community Promotion and Visitors				10 505	e	9.480	68,96%		
Salaries and Benefits	\$	12,587		12,587	\$	8,680			
Grounds Maintenance	\$	14,200		14,200	\$	4,623			
Materials and Supplies	\$	-	400	400	\$	398			
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	112,600	16,450	129,050	\$	32,572			
Transfers out	\$	-		-	\$	-	0.00%		
Capital Outlay	\$	-			\$		0.00%		
Total Community Promotion	<u></u>	139,387	16,850	156,237		46,273	29.62%		
Public Works Administration						ćn 10.5	14.050/		
Salaries and Benefits	\$	157,154		157,154		69,485			
Employee Related Costs	\$	1,500		1,500		183			
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	6,000		6,000	\$	2,293			
Facilities Expenses	\$	3,000		3,000	\$				
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	350		350	\$	21			
Materials and Supplies	\$	100	500	600	\$	599			
Total Public Works Administration		168,104	500	168,604		74,267	44.05%		
Building & Safety Inspection									
Salaries and Benefits	\$	-		-	\$		0.00%		
Employee Related Costs	\$	_		-	\$; -	0.00%		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	60,000	20,000	80,000	\$	38,33			
Facilities Expenses	\$	425		425	\$	173	3 40.71%		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$			-	\$	-	0.00%		
	\$	_	750	750	1 \$	73	8 98,40%		
Materials and Supplies Total Building Inspection		60,425		81,175	5	39,24	8 48.35%		
C Duttilings									
Government Buildings	\$	15,384	I	15,384	\$	15,45	6 100,47%		
Salaries and Benefits	\$					\$ -	0.00%		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	30,000	1	30,000			5 24,95%		
Facilities Expenses	\$	25,100		-					
Maintenance and Repairs		-	•	150		\$	0.00%		
Materials and Supplies	\$			360					
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$,	- 500		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0.00%		
Capital Outlay	_\$		1 30.000			72,84			
Total Government Buildings		70,99	4 38,000	100,77	•				
		1,097,22	19,300	1,116,52	•	635,62	4 56.93%		

City of Mt. Shasta Mid-Year Operating Budget 2023-2024

City of Mt. Shasta	Fina Budg		Mid Year Budget	Mid Year Budget		ecember Actual	Year to Date
ACCOUNT GROUP	2023-2		Adjustment	Amounts	2	023-2024	Percent of hudget
Public Works Department							
Central Garage							
Salaries and Benefits \$	3	99,680		99,680	\$	38,035	38.16%
	\$	600		600	\$	716	119.33%
Empley of attended a con-	\$	475			\$	404	85,05%
11.01.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	\$	8,580			\$	2,191	25.54%
1 delition Disperse			9,000	35,500	\$	20,357	57,34% Loader tires
Maintenance and Repairs \$		26,500	,		\$	7,964	49,78% Parcel Quest
Materials and Supplies \$		12,700	3,300	16,000		1,704	0.00%
Tribecontineed will are	\$	-		-	\$	-	
Capital Outlay	\$	-		-	\$	-	0.00%
Total Central Garage		148,535	12,300	160,835		69,667	43,32%
Streets and Roadways				217 400	ø	56 505	26,10% FEMA allocaion supported with timeca
	\$	216,790	-	216,790	\$	56,585	
Employee Related Costs	\$	-		-	\$		0,00%
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	-	3,250	3,250	\$	3,250	100,00% Land Survey
	\$	65,000		65,000	\$	60,593	93.22%
,	\$	2,800		2,800	\$	4,915	175.54%
Materials and Supplies Total Streets	*	284,590	3,250	287,840		125,343	43.55%
Streets - Landscape Maintenance							
	\$	12,764		12,764	\$	1,107	8,67%
Dilling and an extension		12,104		22,70	\$	-,	0,00%
2p.oj = = =====	\$				\$	_	0,00%
	\$	-		200		-	0,00%
Materials and Supplies	\$	200		200	\$	1 107	8,54%
Total Streets - Landscape Maintenauce		12,964	*	12,964		1,107	8,34 %
Street Cleaning		0.5.50.5		25 525	•	12,349	48,38%
	\$	25,525		25,525		-	
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	13,000		13,000		9,016	
Materials and Supplies	\$				\$	17.00	
Total Street Cleaning		38,525		38,525		21,382	55.50%
Traffic Safety							11.554
	\$	27,972		27,972		12,462	
Facilities Expenses	\$	16,500		16,500	\$	5,740	
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	13,500		13,500	\$	3,827	28.35%
	\$	500		500		-	0.00%
Materials and Supplies	\$	200		_	\$		#DIV/0t
Capital Outlay	ф	58,472	-	58,472		22,029	
Total Traffic Safety		36,472	•	20,472		22,023	
Snow Removal	e	65 O.43		55,943	\$	9,216	6 16.47%
Salaries and Benefits	\$	55,943		600			0.00%
Employee Related Costs	\$	600					
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	20,000		20,000			
Materials and Supplies	\$	23,700		23,700			
Capital Outlay	\$	-		-	\$		0.00%
Total Snow Removal		100,243		100,243	3	12,076	12.05%
Total Public Works Department		643,329	15,550	658,879)	251,604	4 38,19%
Transfer out							40.758/
Total General Fund Expenditures		6,489,672	200,258	6,689,930	J	3,261,254	4 48,75%
Net Revenues / (Expenses)	Continger	(476,026 ncy Reserv		(510,030	0)	(1,098,725	5)
Ending General Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		1,589,019 26,42%	1,555,015	1,555,013 25,169		966,320	0
Salaries as a percent of the General Fund				4,301,63	5	64,30	%

35

City of Mt. Shasta Mid-Year Operating Budget 2023-2024

City of Mt. Shasta

FUND ACCOUNT GROUP		Final Budget 2023-2024	Mid Year Budget Adjustment	Mid Year Budget Amounts		December Actual 2023-2024	Year to Date Percent of budget	
DEVELOPMENT IMPACT MITIGATION FUND	_	10.680		10.478	•	40.779		
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover Revenues	\$	40,678		40,678		40,678	0.000/	
Interest and Rental Revenues DI Fees	\$ \$	100 -		100	\$ \$		0.00%	
Expenditures	ar.				\$	-		
Capital Outlay Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	<u>\$</u>	100		100	\$	-		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	40,778			\$	40,678		
TRANSPORTATION FUND (LTC)								
Beginning Fund Balance (July I) Carryover Revenues	\$	539,687		539,687	\$	638,687		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	1,000		1,000				
County Processed Subventions Expenditures	\$	83,000	60,922	143,922	\$	**		Information 23-34 received Dec 23
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	-	126,500	126,500		43,372	34.29%	Trans Plan Lake/ Chestnut/Castle/PedX,
STAGE	\$	82,000	621	82,621		-		Stage
Capital Outlay	\$			- (C4 100)	\$	(42.271)		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)		2,000 541,687		(64,199) 475,488		(43,372) 595,315		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	Φ	341,007		475,465	Ψ	0,04010		
TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS FUND	m	77.0		769	\$	769		
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover Revenues	\$	769		709	Ф	707		
State Subventions and Grants - 920,921,922			9,600	9,600	\$	-		STIP two projects
Other Reimbursements	\$	=			\$	-		MS Blvd, Lake Street Pending Lake Street expanded plan
Expenditures Services-Personal and Professional - 920	\$	_		_	\$	н		Tenang 2000 Street Department
Capital Outlay - 920	\$	_			\$	-		
Services-Personal and Professional - 921&922			9,600	9,600	\$	9,519		
Special Project Expense - 921&922	\$			₩				
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)				7/0	\$	(9,519		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		769		769	\$	(8,750	,	
GAS TAX - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION (2105)	_	#4.040		# L D IA	•	#4 0.10		
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover Revenues	\$	54,849		54,849	ъ	54,948		
State Subventions and Grants	\$	21,287		21,287	\$	9,978	46,87%	3
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	100		100	\$	55	55.00%	o O
Transfers In to Other Funds	\$	-						
Expenditures				C 500				McCloud Ave Engineering
Services-Personal and Professional	\$ \$	-	6,500	6,500	\$ \$			McCould Are sugmeeting
Capital Outlay Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	21,387		14,887				
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	76,236		69,736	\$	64,981		
GAS TAX - CONSTRUCTION (2106) Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	133,102		133,102	\$	133,102	;	
Revenues	\$	52,463		52,463	ç	26,930	51,33%	, ,
State Subventions and Grants Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	32,403			· \$			
Expenditures	•	300						
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	-		-	\$			
Transfer Out	\$	-		*	\$			
Capital Outlay	\$			<u></u>	- \$			
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$			52,763 185,865		-		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	185,865		103,000		100,100	•	

City	of Mt. Shasta								
			Final	Mid Year	Mid Year]	December	77 1 75 1	
FUND	ACCOUNT GROUP		Budget 2023-2024	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amounts	1	Actual 2023-2024	Year to Date Percent of budget	
CASTAX	- MAINTENANCE (2107)								
	ming Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	93,525		93,525	\$	93,525		
	State Subventions and Grants	\$	119,600		119,600		11,351	9,49%	
Expe	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	300		300	S	93	31.00%	
	Services-Personal and Professional	\$	-	112,700	112,700	\$	-		Preparation for chip seal and/or paving
	Maintenance and Repairs	\$	-		-	\$	=		
	Capital Outlay	\$	100.000		100,000	\$ \$	-		Snow reimbursement
N-4	Transfers Out to Other Funds Revenues / (Expenditures)	<u>\$</u> \$	100,000 19,900		(92,800)		11,444		DION TOMOGRAPHICA
	ing Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	113,425		725		104,969		
a ra m ra	- PAGINDEDING (4107 S)								
Beg	t - ENGINEERING (2107.5) nning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover enues	\$	10,912		10,912	\$	10,912		
Nev	State Subventions and Grants	\$	1,000		1,000	\$	1,000	100,00%	
	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	50		50	\$	11	22,00%	
Exp	enditures					_			n
	Services-Personal and Professional	\$	- 4 0 4 0	11,500	11,500				Engineering Prep
	Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	1,050	11,500	(10,450) 462				
	ing Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves X - ROAD MAINTENANCE	\$	11,962		404	J.	11,723		
	inning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	261,171		261,171	\$	261,171		
_	enues	4	,						
	State Subventions and Grants	\$	80,192		80,192		26,941	33,60%	
	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	850		850		249	29.29%	
Exp	enditures			144 000	125 000				Preparation for chip seal and/or paving
	Services-Personal and Professional	\$	81,042	125,800	125,800 (44,758)		27,190		t teparation for emplacin interest parting
	Revenues / (Expenditures) ling Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	342,213		216,413		288,361		
	MBINED GAS TAX FUNDS BALANCE	\$	729,701	_	473,201		630,400		
CO	MIDINED GAS TAX FONDS BADANCE	4	,,,,,,		,		,		
DRAIN/	GE OPERATIONS FUND							Transfer for 22/23	
Beş	inning Retained Earnings (July 1) Carryover	\$	(47,207)	(47,207)	(47,207)	\$	622,568	Prop 218 needed	I negative 47K cash
Re	enues	_	250		250	c	119	47.60%	
	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$ \$	250 25,000	62,925	250 87,925				
	Current User Fees Transfer In	\$	25,000	29,038	29,038			0,00%	
To	al Revenue	\$	25,250	22,000	117,213			10,84%	•
	penditures		,						
,	Salaries and Benefits	\$	21,361		21,361	_			
	Services-Personal and Professional	\$	44,000		44,000				
	Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$ \$	1,000	1,000	1,000 1,000				
	Maintenance and Repairs Materials and Supplies	\$	-	1,000	1,000	5		0.00%	
	Capital Outlay	\$			м	\$		0.00%	1
	Administrative Allocation	\$	5,000		5,000	9			7
	Total Expenditures	\$	71,361		44,852				
	t Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	(46,111	•	15,814		•	•	
En	ding Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	\$	(93,318))	(31,393)	} 3	591,79	<i>f</i>	
DDAIN	AGE IMPROVEMENT FUND								
	ginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	29,167		29,167		29,16	7	
	venues								
	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$			-		-	0,00% 0,00%	
	Current User Fees	\$			1,000		-	0.007 0.009	
	tal Revenue	\$	1,000		1,000		-	0,007	v
Ex	penditures Services-Personal and Professional;	\$	-		_		-	0,00%	d d
	Transfer Out	\$		29,038	29,038				
	Capital Outlay	\$			-		-	0.00%	
	Total Expenditures	_						0,00%	o
	t Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$			(27,038		29,16	7	
Eı	ding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	31,167		2,129	,	49,10	·	

			2025-20	<i>,</i> 4.4		
City of Mt. Shasta			S ## 1 TT	N 81 N N 7	n	
		Final	Mid Year	Mid Year	December	Year to Date
FUND		Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	Percent of budget
ACCOUNT GROUP		2023-2024	Adjustment	Amounts	2023-2024	referr of bunger
SOLID WASTE COLLECTIONS FUND		00 120		00.120	90,139	
Beginning Retained Earnings (July 1) Carryover	\$	90,139		90,139	90,139	
Revenues				** 000	7.601	11204/
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	12,800		12,800	5,681	44,38%
Processing Fees	\$	15,000		15,000	8,355	55.70%
Bin Rental	\$	-		-	-	0.00%
Commerical recyclin fees	\$	13,800		13,800	8,269	59.92%
Current User Fees	\$	1,160,000		1,160,000	649,020	55.95%
Total Revenue	\$	1,201,600		1,201,600	671,325	55.87%
Expenditures						
Salaries and Benefits				,	-	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	1,100,000		1,100,000	531,099	48,28%
*	\$	4,500		4,500	336	7.47%
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	4,500		-,000		0.00%
Maintenance and Repairs		-		-		0,00%
Materials and Supplies	\$	-		= 000	1.105	88.10%
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	5,000		5,000	4,405	0,00%
Franchise fee (Transfer)	\$	46,400		46,400	- H #00	
Administrative Allocation	<u>\$</u>	15,000		15,000	7,500	50,00%
Total Expenditures		1,170,900		1,170,900	543,340	
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	30,700		30,700	127,985	
Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	\$	120,839		120,839	218,124	
SOLID WASTE IMPROVEMENT FUND						
Beginning Retained Earnings (July 1) Carryover	\$	131,656		131,656	131,656	Transfers at year end
Revenues - transfer in Franchise Fee	-	46,400		46,400	-	
Interest earnings		400		400	_	
S		46,800		46,800	_	
Total Revenue		40,000		10,000		
Expenditures						
Total Expenditures		-	-	16 000		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)		46,400	-	46,800	121 686	
Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves		178,056	-	178,456	131,656	
WATER OPERATIONS FUND						
Beginning Working Capital (July 1) Carryover	\$	17,011,560		17,011,560	17,011,560	•
	Ψ	17,011,000		,,	,,	
Revenues	or or	6,500		6,500	3,447	53.03%
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$			705,500	414,729	
Current User Fees	\$	705,500		703,300	414,747	3011774
Grant	\$	- -			410 174	•
Total Revenues	\$	712,000		712,000	418,176	•
Expenditures						
Salaries and Benefits	\$	218,604		218,604	112,443	51.44%
	\$	8,000		8,000	900	
Employee Related Costs	\$	53,974	12,000	65,974	33,066	
Services-Personal and Professional	a)		12,000	30,950	15,132	
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	2	30,950			4,563	
Facilities Expenses	\$	18,300		18,300		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	86,500		86,500	20,585	
Materials and Supplies	\$	7,400	3,700	11,100	9,758	
Debt Service Expenditure	\$	9,625		9,625	9,428	
Capital Outlay	\$	-		-	-	-
Administrative Allocation	\$	65,000		65,000	32,500	50.00%
Transfers Out to Other Funds	\$	**		-		
Total Expenditures	\$	498,353	(15,700)	514,053	238,375	5
	\$	213,647	•	197,947	179,80	1
Not Payanue / [[(ynantlitures)						
Net Revenues / (Expenditures) Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	\$	17,225,207		17,209,507	17,191,36	1

City of Mt. Shasta		Final Budget	Mid Year Budget	Mid Year Budget	December Actual	Year to Date	
ACCOUNT GROUP		2023-2024	Adjustment	Amounts	2023-2024	Percent of budget	
WATER IMPROVEMENTS FUND							
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover Revenues	\$	(562,241)		(562,241)	(562,241)		
Grant Funding	m				_		
Tank 1 & Roseburg 945 CDBG Pine Street 947	\$ \$	μ. 	12,119	12,119			
Water Distribution System 912	\$	M	9,771	9,771	-		
IRWM Oak Street 910	\$	1,010,000	,	1,010,000			
Interest	\$	-		-	-		
Current User Fees	\$	5,100		5,100	190	3.73%	
Expenditures			******	10.000	0.152	94.52%	Springhill Storage
Services-Personal and Professional;	\$	=	10,000	10,000	9,452	94.34 70	Springim Storage
Tank 1 Roseburg Replacement Project 945	\$	-	12,119	12,119	12,119	100,00%	
CDBG Pine Street 947 Springhill Water Supply Project 946	\$ \$	<u>-</u>	12,113	12,117	12,1	0.00%	
IRWM Oak Street 910	\$	1,010,000		1,010,000	613,176	60.71%	
Water Distribution System	\$.,0.0,000	9,771	9,771		0,00%	
Transfers Out to Other Funds	s	н	•	-		0.00%	
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	5,100		(4,900)	(634,557)	
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	(557,141)		(567,141)	(1,196,798)	
COMBINED WATER FUNDS BALANCE	\$	16,668,066		16,642,366	15,994,563		
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND Beginning Working Capital (July 1) Carryover	\$	38,712,476		38,712,476	38,712,476		
Revenues				10.000	*1 212	Z2 940/	
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	18,000		18,000	11,312		
Current User Fees	\$	2,498,967		2,498,967	1,301,208 4,785		
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	\$	14,000		14,000	7,702	0,00%	
Transfer In	<u>\$</u>	2,530,967		2,530,967	1,317,305		
Total Revenues Expenditures	Ψ	2,050,707		,. ,.	, ,		
Field System Service							
Salaries and Benefits	\$	182,950		182,950	52,50		
Employee Related Costs	\$	3,000		3,000	-	0,00%	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	9,000		34,000	592		manhole design replacement
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	16,000		16,000	5,25		
Facilities Expenses	\$	6,000		6,000 19,500	2,109 9,210		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	19,500 7,100		7,100	6,05		
Materials and Supplies	S S			106,407	36,04		
Debt Service Expenditure Capital Outlay	\$	•	15,000		<i>'-</i>		new line Oak Street Alley
Administrative Allocation	\$			82,224	41,11	2 50.00%	<u> </u>
Total System Expenditures	\$			425,357	152,87	6	
Treatment Plant Operations				-			
Salaries and Benefits	\$			339,222	167,37		Overtime
Employee Related Costs	\$			5,600	81		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$			69,200	13,10 71,85		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$			94,100 52,700	52,30		
Facilities Expenses	8			25,900	8,47		
Maintenance and Repairs	S			81,500	40,92		
Materials and Supplies	S						6 Interim interest CoBank WWTP
Debt Service Expenditure Capital Outlay	3		, 2019110		-	0.00%	
Administrative Allocation	5)	114,400	57,20	0 50.00%	6 5
Total Plant Expenditures				1,246,738	876,17		•
Total Wastewater Operations Expenses	S			1,672,095			
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	9			858,872			
Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	5	39,845,46	f	39,571,348	39,000,73	72	

				2023-20	124		
City	of Mt. Shasta		E25	Mid Voor	Mid Year	December	
			Final	Mid Year Budget	Budget	Actual	Year to Date
FUND	A CCOUNTY CROSER		Budget 2023-2024	Adjustment	Amounts	2023-2024	Percent of budget
	ACCOUNT GROUP		2023-2024	rajustment	72111041111		5
	ATER IMPROVEMENTS FUND	er	550 028		550,928	550,928	
_	ming Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	550,928		330,740	0.00,520	
Reve	nues Interest and Rental Revenues		_		**	_	
	Current User Fees		5,000		5,000	4,684	
Total	Revenue				5,000	4,684	
	nditures						
•	Services-Personal and Professional;				-	-	
	Capital Outlay		M		-	*	
	Transfers Out to Other Funds		= 000		5,000	4,684	
	Revenues / (Expenditures)		5,000 559,078		555,928	555,612	
	ng Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	e	40,404,542		40,127,276	39,556,344	
CON	ABINED SEWER FUNDS BALANCE	\$	40,404,542		40,127,270	05,000,011	
	VATER/ WATER GRANT FUND				(10 801 (10)	/12 HO1 C10	
Begi	nning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	(13,701,610)		(13,701,610)	(13,701,610))
Reve	enues						
	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$		188 680	-	-	
	Interceptor Project 946	\$	83,500	475,658	559,158	-	
	State Mandated WWTP Grant 945	\$	- 1 000 000		1,890,000	181,922	
	State Mandated WWTP Loan 945	\$	1,890,000	1 220 5.10	1,228,540	277,746	
	USDA Grant WWTP 945	\$		1,228,540	1,220,340	277,740	
	USDA loan WWTP 945	\$	-		-		
Exp	enditures	ø	_	559,158	559,158	559,158	
	Interceptor Project 946	\$ \$	1,890,000	1,228,540	3,118,540	854,319	
	State Mandated Sewer Project 945	\$	1,050,000	1,220,340	5,7,0,540	-	
	Project 947	\$	-		_	-	
	PV Project 000	\$	-		_	_	
X1_4	Transfers Out to Other Funds Revenues / (Expenditures)		83,500		83,500	(953,809	*)
	ling Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	(13,618,110)		(13,618,110)	(14,655,419))
Em	ing Pala Banance (outle oo) 1000. (2)	-	(,,				
FIRE AS	SESSMENT DISTRICT	\$	111,933	*	111,933	111,933	i
Beg	inning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover						
Rev	renues		e0 000		50,000	690)
	Taxes		50,000		50,000	-	,
	Sale of Equipment Interest and Rental Revenue		450	_	450	108	3
	Miscellaneous Revenue		750	12,500	12,500	-	
Ev.	penditures			2-,-30			
Ŀλ]	Debt Service Expenditures		27,660		27,660	13,83	0
	Capital Outlay/Down payment		-	24,500	24,500	-	
	Transfer out		н		-	(12.02)	2
	t Revenues / (Expenditures)		22,790		10,790	(13,03)	
Enc	ding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		134,723		122,723	98,90	1
SPRING	HILL SEWER ASSESSMENT DISTRICT	REDE	MPTION FUND				
Bei	ginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover		7,907		7,907	7,90	7
	venues						
	Taxes		~		-	- 12	6
	Interest and Rental Revenue				-	13	U
	Transfer In				-	-	
Ex	penditures				_	_	
NT.	repayment to land owners f Revenues / (Expenditures)	***************************************	н		_	13	6
INC	ding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		7,907		7,907	8,04	
CH	ming traine Danniere france 50) receives		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				

City	of Mt. Shasta		Final	Mid Year	Mid Year	December	Versita Data
FUND	ACCOUNT GROUP		Budget 023-2024	Budget Adjustment	Budget Amounts	Actual 2023-2024	Year to Date Percent of budget
SDRINGH	ILL SEWER ASSESSMENT DISTRICT BO	ND AD	MIN. FUND				
	ming Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	132,978		132,978	132,978	
***************************************	Taxes	\$	_		-	-	
	Interest and Rental Revenue		-		-	-	
Expe	nditures						
	Services-Personal and Professional		-			-	
21.1	Transfer out				н		
	Revenues / (Expenditures) ng Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	132,978		132,978		
	NITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS	*					
	nning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	113,061		113,061	113,061	
Reve							
	Interest and Rental Revenue			***** ****	04 000	75 (0)	
	CDBG - Food (000)		197,000	(100,000)	97,000 303,000	75,686 233,255	
	CDBG - Subsistance (930)		653,000 3,500	(350,000) (2,831)	669	669	
	CDBG - Technical Asstance (931) CDBG - Business Assistance (940)		3,500	(2,643)	857	857	
	CDEO - Duamesa Assistance (740)		5,500	(-10.0)			
	CDBG - Micro Enterprise Assistance (943)		3,500	(3,224)	276	276	
	Senior Snow Removal (941)		160,000		160,000	16,124	
Expe	enditures						
	Services-Personal and Professional		-		-	-	
	Activity Delivery		-		-	-	
	Development Loans/Grants CDBG - Food (000)		197,000	(100,000)	97,000	77,449	
	CDBG - Food (600) CDBG - Subsistance (930)		653,000	(350,000)	303,000	209,571	
	CDBG - Technical Asstance (931)		3,200	(2,531)	669	669	
	CDBG - Business Assistance (940)		3,200	(2,343)	857	857	
				4000	256	27/	
	CDBG - Micro Enterprise Assistance (943)		3,200	(2,924)	276 160,000	276 15,851	
*1 .	Senior Snow Removal (941)		160,000 900	(900)	100,000	22,194	
	Revenues / (Expenditures) ling Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		113,961	(900)	113,061	135,255	
CDBC B	ROGRAM INCOME FUND						
	inning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover		666,517		666,517	666,517	•
_	venues						
	Interest and Rental Revenue		-		- 1 000	-	
	Loan Payments		12,000	12,000	24,000	18,132	•
	Transfer In		-		-	-	
Exp	penditures Professional services		_		_	_	
	Senior Snow removal		-		-	-	
	Development Loans		**		-	144	
	Transfer out		12,000	12,000	24,000		transfer happens at the end of the FY
	t Revenues / (Expenditures)		-		-	18,132	
Enc	ding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		666,517		666,517	684,649	,
	MIC ENHANCEMENT FUND				_, _,	01.00	
-	ginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	91,230		91,230	91,23	,
Re	venues					_	
	Interest and Rental Revenue		-		-	_	
	Loan Payments Transfers In		12,000	12,000	24,000	-	
ΙĊν	penditures		,500	,			
LA	Professional services		-		-	-	
	Loan Services		-		-	-	
	Development Loans		-	# 00A	# B00	-	
	Transfer out		13 000	5,000	5,000 19,000	\$ -	
	et Revenues / (Expenditures)		12,000 103,230		110,230	91,23	0
En	iding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		100,000		,		

				2023-20	124		
City of Mt			Final Budget 2023-2024	Mid Year Budget Adjustment	Mid Year Budget Amounts	December Actual 2023-2024	Year to Date Percent of budget
ACC	OUNT GROUP		Z023-2024	Aujustinen	amounts	MONG MUNT	* ************************************
FEMA Fund							
	und Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	**		-	•	
	st and Rental Revenue		-		-		
FEM	A/OES Reminbursement		-	113,410	113,410		
	fers In		-	*	-	-	
Expenditure				65,800	_	_	reimbursment for City Personnel and equpment us
-	Personnel ssional Services		-	05,000	p=	_	To General Fund
	lies/ equipment		_	47,610	н	-	
	sfer out			113,410	113,410		_
	es / (Expenditures)		0		0	\$ -	
	d Balance (June 30) Reserves		0		0		
COPS Fund			E2 256		52,356	52,356	
	g Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover		52,356 150,000	15,271	165,271	52,550	
COP	S Supplemental		130,000	13,271	100,271		
Non	Government Contribution/Grant/Int		5,081		5,081	-	
Expenditur			-,				
	S Expenditures			25,957	25,957	25,957	
Othe	r Miscellaneous Expenses		15,081		15,081	19,246	
Capi	tal Outlay		70,000	83,100	153,100	153,099	
Tran	sfers Out		70,000		70,000	35,000	
	es / (Expenditures)		-	(93,786)	(93,786)	(233,302	
Ending Fur	id Balance (June 30) Reserves		-		(41,430)	(233,302	;
	DOVERNMENT DIGERROR FUND						
	ROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	70,008		70,008	70,008	
Revenues	rund Balance (buly 1) Carryover	4	,		,		
	rest, Rental and Contibutions		200	-	200	-	
	ent Service Charges		9,500	-	9,500	9,251	
Expenditus							
	rices-Personal and Professional		10,000	10,000	20,000	1,391	
	tal expense		-	13,500	13,500	-	Rental Chestnut Street 6 months
	ital Outlay		*	-	-	-	
	t Service		- /200	(32 580)	(23,800)		
	ues / (Expenditures)		(300) 69,708) (23,500) (23,500)		77,868	
Ending Fu	nd Balance (June 30) Reserves		69,706	(25,300)	40,200	, ,,,,,,,,	
	PROJECTS GRANT FUND						_
	Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	1,755		1,755	1,755	5
Revenues							
	VM - Trout		115,801		115,801	-	
	VM - Dunsmuir		1,000,000		1,000,000	-	
	VM - McCloud		253,054		253,054	_	
	ovnfield Old Mill		-		-	-	
	nynfield Box Factory		-		_	_	
ED	A wnfield New Mill SDA EPA		674,000	,		-	
Bro Expenditu			0,74,000	•			
	res VM - Trout		115,801	l	115,801		
	WM - Dunsmuir		1,000,000		1,000,000		
	WM - McCloud		253,054		253,054		
	ownfield Old Mill		-		-	4,82	3
Bro	ownfield Box Factory		-		-	-	,
	vonfield New Mill SDA EPA		674,000)	-	14,50	6
ED		_	-			- /10.30	0)
	ues / (Expenditures)		-	_	1 755	(19,32	
Ending Fr	and Balance (June 30) Reserves		1,75	•	1,755	(17,57	7)

FUND	ACCOUNT GROUP		Final Budget 2023-2024	Mid Year Budget Adjustment	Mid Year Budget Amounts	December Actual 2023-2024	Year to Date Percent of budget
			2020-2021	110,000	•		<u> </u>
	BRARY FUND ginning Fund Balance (July I) Carryover	\$	1,132,224		1,132,224	1,132,224	
	venues	*	-,,		, ,		
110,	Sales Tax		390,000		390,000	137,699	35,31%
	Interest and Rental Revenues		1,200		1,200	1,089	90,75%
	Conributions					-	
Ext	penditures						
NA.	Services-Personal and Professional		170,000		170,000	22,712	13,36%
	Insurance, licenses, & taxes		6,100		6,100	2,282	37,41%
	Facilities Expenses		11,000		11,000	4,005	36.41%
	Maintenance and Repairs		15,500		15,500	13,625	87.90%
	Materials and Supplies		12,000		12,000	-	0.00%
	Other Miscellaneous Expenses		8,000		8,000	-	0.00%
	Capital Outlay				-	-	0.00%
	Administrative Overhead		5,000		5,000	2,500	50,00%
Ne	t Revenues / (Expenditures)		163,600		163,600	93,664	
	iding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		1,295,824		1,123,787	1,225,888	
	and Balance Designations		, ,		172,037		
	na Dannec Designations						
BEATT	IFICATION PROJECTS FUNDS						
	eginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	12,497		12,497	12,497	
	evenues	•	,-				
IX.	Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	_		-	н	
	Transfers In from Other Funds	\$	5,000		5,000	-	
Π×	xpenditures	4	-,		,		
Ex	Materials and Supplies	\$	11,700		11,700	40	
	Other Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	-		, -	-	
A.T.	-	\$	(6,700)		(6,700)	(40)	
	et Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	5,797	_	5,797	12,457	
101	nding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	C.	-, ,,,		,	,	
В	PIFICATION ENDOWMENT FUND eginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover evenues Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	1,736 100		1,736 100	1,736 259	
	Miscellaneous Revenue		-	-	-	-	
E	xpenditures				170	(en	
	Facilities Expense		450		450	450	
	Capital Outlay				- /- /-	- // 0.1	
N	et Revenues / (Expenditures)		(350)	i	(350)	(191	-
E	nding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		1,386		1,386	1,545	
COMM	MUNITY ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$	11,249		11,249	11,249	
	seginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover tevenues	Þ	11,447		, squ-12	,	
	Contributions K-9		_		-	183	K-9
	Mise Grant Prop 64		5,082		-		
17	Expenditures						
	Contributions		-		-		
	Other Miscellaneous Expenses		5,082		5,082	30,770	;
	Transfers out		-		-		
N	let Revenues / (Expenditures)	,	-		(5,082)	(30,593	3)
	Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves		6,167		6,167	(19,34)	1)
	- TRAINING & RESCUE						
FIRE.		\$	515	515	515	51	5
	Reginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	-					
E	Reginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover						
E	Beginning Fund Balauce (July 1) Carryover Revenues Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	_	-	•	-	
E	Revenues Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	-	-	•	-	
E	Revenues Miscellaneous Revenue Expenditures	\$ \$	-		-	-	
E	Revenues Miscellaneous Revenue Expenditures Maintenance and Repairs		-	-	-		
E F	Revenues Miscellaneous Revenue Expenditures		-		-		

City of Mt. Shasta Operating Budget Preliminary 2024-2025 Preliminary

Final

City of Mt. Shasta

FUND		ACCOUNT GROUP	Budget 2024-2025	Adjustments	Budget 2024-2025	
GENERAL FUND	Estimated Fund B	alance (July 1) 2024	1,555,015	-	1,555,015	Percent of GF Revenue
	Revenues					
		Taxes	\$ 4,668,000		\$ 4,668,000	70.41%
		Franchises	\$ 85,000		\$ 85,000	1.28%
		Federal Grants	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000	0.75%
		State Subventions and Grants	\$ 961,140		\$ 961,140	
		Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 11,500		\$ 11,500	0.17%
		Interest and Rental Revenues	\$ 18,150		\$ 18,150	
		Permits and Licenses	\$ 108,600		\$ 108,600	
		Current Service Charges	\$ 52,250		\$ 52,250	
		Other Miscellaneous Revenues	\$ 202,000		\$ 202,000	
		Administrative Allocation	\$ 363,000		\$ 363,000	5.48%
		Transfers In	\$ 110,000		\$ 110,000	1.66%
	Total General Fur	nd Revenues	\$ 6,629,640	\$ -	\$ 6,629,640	

ACCOUNT GROUP	Prelimina Budge 2024-20	t Adjustment:	Final 3 Budge 2024-202
Expenditures			
Legislative City Council			
City Council Salaries and Benefits	\$	19,497	
	\$	2,000	
Facilities Expenses	\$	19,800	
Principal and Interest	\$	7,200	
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	4,100	
Total City Council	\$	52,597	
Total Legislative			
Administration and Finance			
City Manager/Administration			
Salaries and Benefits	8	282,592	
Employee Related Costs	\$	4,000	•
Facilities Expenses	\$	2,900	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$		
Miscellaneous Expenses	<u>s</u>	500	
Total City Manager/Administration	\$	289,992	
City Clerk	6	1 690	
Salaries and Benefits	\$	1,680 3,681	
Employee Related Costs	\$ \$	25,000	
Services-Personal and Professional Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	-	
Total City Clerk	\$	30,361	
Finance			
Salaries and Benefits	\$	454,122	
Employee Related Costs	\$	2,600	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	46,750	
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	-	
Facilities Expenses	\$	18,780	
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	18,000	
Materials and Supplies	\$	13,000	
Debt Service	\$	5,000	
Capital Outlay	\$	# ### ### ### ### ### #### ###########	
Total Finance	\$	558,252	
Management Information Systems Employee Related Costs	\$	_	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	68,000	
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	47,804	
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	μ.	
Materials and Supplies	\$		
Capital Outlay	\$		
Total Data Processing / Information Syste	s \$	115,804	
City-Wide Insurance			
Employee Related Costs	\$	1,000	
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	366,700	
Total Insurance	\$	367,700	
City Attorney		<= 000	
Services-Personal and Professional	<u> </u>	65,000	
Total City Attorney	\$	65,000	
20111 5019 12112			

City of Mt. Shasta

FUND

ACCOUNT GROUP		Preliminavy Budget 2024-2025	Adjustments	Finat Budget 2024-2025
Public Safety- Police and Fire				
Police Department				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	1,192,662		
Employee Related Costs	\$	23,200		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	70,000		
Facilities Expenses	\$	10,200		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	80,500		
Materials and Supplies	\$	27,000		
Debt Service	\$	2,000		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	10,000		
Capital Outlay	\$	45,000		
Total Police Department	\$	1,460,562		
Dispatch				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	467,010		
Employee Related Costs	\$	4,380		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	8,500		
Materials and Supplies	\$	6,060		
Capital Outlay	\$	200,000		
Total Dispatch	\$	685,950		
Code Enforcement				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	83,792		
Employee Related Costs	S	1,480		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	197,000		
Facilities Expenses	\$	2,340		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	6,800		
Material and Supplies	\$	300		
Supplies & Miscellaneous Expenses		-		
Capital Outlay	\$	-		
Total Animal Control	\$	291,712		
Fire Department				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	864,680		
Employee Related Costs	\$	17,935		
Professional Services	\$	13,495		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	16,000		
Facilities Expenses	\$	11,600		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	49,500		
Materials and Supplies	\$	37,700		
Miscellaneous Expenses	s	1,500		
Capital Outlay	\$	220,000		
Total Fire Department	\$	1,232,410		
Total Police and Fire Safety	\$	3,670,634	 	

46

City of ivit. Shasta		Preliminary Budget	Adjustments	Final Budget
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2025		2024-2025
Buildings and Operations				
Non-Departmental	ds.	250,000		
Salaries and Benefits	\$	250,000		
Employee Related Costs	\$	1.500		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	1,500		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	1,300		
Materials and Supplies	\$	-		
Debt Service	\$	78,204		
Transfers out	<u>s</u>	75,000 406,004		
Total Non-Departmental	\$	400,004		
Planning and Zoning				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	157,636		
Employee Related Costs	\$	-		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	63,500		
Facilities Expense	\$	15,000		
Materials and Supplies	\$	5,850		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	_		
Total Planning	\$	241,986		
Community Promotion and Visitors				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	12,284		
Grounds Maintenance	\$	-		
Materials and Supplies	\$	120,000		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	-		
Transfers out	\$	-		
Capital Outlay	\$	-		
Total Community Promotion	S	132,284		
Public Works Administration				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	164,790		
Employee Related Costs	\$	2,000		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	2,500		
Facilities Expenses	\$	3,000		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$			
Materials and Supplies	\$	500		
Total Public Works Administration	\$	172,790		
Building & Safety Inspection				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	-		
Employee Related Costs	\$	80,000)	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	425	;	
Facilities Expenses	\$	-		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	_		
Materials and Supplies	\$	3,500)	
Total Building Inspection	\$	83,925		
Government Buildings				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	15,01	ı	
Services-Personal and Professional	\$		-	
Facilities Expenses	\$	30,000)	
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	25,000		
	\$	23,000	•	
Materials and Supplies	э \$	<u>-</u>		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ \$	-		
Capital Outlay Total Government Buildings	- <u>\$</u>	70,01	4	
			•	
Total Buildings and Operations		1,107,00)	

City of Mt. Shasta

ACCUMANT.	AID.
4141	1111

City of Mt. Shasta		Preliminary		Final
		Budget	Adjustments	Budget
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2025	•	2024-2025
Public Works Department				
Central Garage				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	112,544		
Employee Related Costs	\$	100		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	500		
Facilities Expenses	\$	8,580		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	35,500		
Materials and Supplies	\$	15,450		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	-		
Capital Outlay	\$			
Total Central Garage	\$	172,674		
Streets and Roadways				
Salaries and Benefits	S	210,594		
Employee Related Costs	S	-		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	4,000		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	65,000		
Materials and Supplies	\$	7,100		
Total Streets	\$	286,694		
Streets - Landscape Maintenance				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	13,270		
Employee Related Costs	\$	~		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	-		
Materials and Supplies Total Streets - Landscape Maintenance	\$	500 13,770		
	•	,		
Street Cleaning	dr	24.719		
Salaries and Benefits	\$	24,718 16,000		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	10,000		
Materials and Supplies Total Street Cleaning	<u>\$</u>	40,718		,
·				
Traffic Safety	\$	27,300		
Salaries and Benefits	\$	15,000		
Facilities Expenses	\$	27,500		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	500		
Materials and Supplies Capital Outlay	\$			
Total Traffic Safety	\$	70,300		
Snow Removal				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	54,598		
Employee Related Costs	s	600		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	20,000		
Materials and Supplies	\$	23,700		
Capital Outlay	\$			
Total Snow Removal	S	98,898		
Total Public Works Department		683,054		
Transfer out				
Total General Fund Expenditures		6,940,397	•	
Net Revenues / (Expenses)		(310,757	")	
Ending General Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	1,244,258		
		18.77%	6	
Salaries as a percent of the total for the General Fund		4,408,783	3 63,52%	•

48

City of Mt. Shasta

FUND	ACCOUNT GROUP	Preliminary Budget 2024-2025 Preliminary Budget 2024-2025	Adjustments Adjustments	Final Budget 2024-2025 Final Budget 2024-2025
	REPLACEMENT FUND ng Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$ 234,814		
Reyenu				
Terena	Interest and Rental Revenues	\$ _		
	Transfers In From Other Funds	\$ 75,000		
Expend	itures			
•	Capital Outlay	\$ 60,000		
Net Re	enues / (Expenditures)	\$ 15,000		
	Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$ 249,814		

City of Mt. Shasta

FUND

City of Mt. Shasta		Preliminary Budget	Adjustments		
ACCOUNT C	GROUP	2024-2025		2024-2025	
DEVELOPMENT IMPACT MITI	GATION FUND		(0.5WP		
Beginning Fund Balance (Ju Revenues	aly 1) Carryover		40678		
	ental Revenues \$		100		
DI Fees	\$		-		
Expenditures Capital Outlay	, \$				
Net Revenues / (Expenditur	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		100		
Ending Fund Balance (June			40,778		
TRANSPORTATION FUND (LTG	C)				
Beginning Fund Balance (J Revenues			475,488	Projects pending	County availabil
	ental Revenues \$		600		
	ssed Subventions \$		140,000		
Expenditures	onal and Professional \$		_		
STAGE	\$		83,000		
Capital Outla			*		
Net Revenues / (Expenditu			57,600		
Ending Fund Balance (Jun	e 30) Reserves \$		533,088		
TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS	S FUND				
Beginning Fund Balance (J Revenues	(uly 1) Carryover \$		769		
	tions and Grants - 920,921	,922		Pending updated	
Other Reimbi	ursements			and available for	nang
Expenditures	sonal and Professional - 92	0			
Capital Outla		_			
Services-Pers	sonal and Professional - 92				
Net Revenues / (Expenditu	ct Expense - 921&922 res)				
Ending Fund Balance (Jun					
GAS TAX - GENERAL CONSTR	RUCTION (2105)				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover \$		14,887		
Revenues			20.1.00		
	tions and Grants \$ Rental Revenues \$		20,140 50		
	to Other Funds \$		<u>-</u>		
Expenditures					
Services-Per	sonal and Professional \$		-		
Capital Outle			20,190		
Net Revenues / (Expendite	ires) 3	•	20,170		
Ending Fund Balance (Ju-		6	35,077		
GAS TAX - CONSTRUCTION (107.047		
Beginning Fund Balance (July I) Carryover \$	3	185,865		
Revenues	ntions and Grante S	S .	48.451		
State Subver	ntions and Grants S Rental Revenues S	5 6	48,451 200		
State Subver					
State Subver Interest and Expenditures	Rental Revenues S	5 6			
State Subver Interest and Expenditures Services-Per Transfer Ou	Rental Revenues S sonal and Professional S t	5 5 8			
State Subver Interest and Expenditures Services-Per	Rental Revenues 5 sonal and Professional 5 t 5 ay 9	5 6			

City of Mt. Shasta				T: 1
		Preliminary Budget	Adjustments	Final Budget 2024-2025
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2025		2024-2023
GAS TAX - MAINTENANCE (2107)				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover Revenues	\$	725		
State Subventions and Grants	\$	65,000		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	200		
Expenditures	\$			
Services-Personal and Professional Maintenance and Repairs	\$	- -		
Capital Outlay	\$	-		
Transfers Out to Other Funds	\$	40,000		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	25,200		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	25,925		
GAS TAX - ENGINEERING (2107.5)				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	462		
Revenues				
State Subventions and Grants	\$	1,000		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	-		
Expenditures	ď	_		
Services-Personal and Professional	<u>\$</u>	1,000		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures) Euding Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	1,462		
GAX TAX - ROAD MAINTENANCE	Ψ	-,		
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover Revenues	\$	216,413		
State Subventions and Grants	\$	83,022		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	200		
Expenditures				
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	02.444		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	83,222 299,635		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	299,033		
COMBINED GAS TAX FUNDS BALANCE		596,615		
DRAINAGE OPERATIONS FUND				
Beginning Retained Earnings (July 1) Carryove Revenues	2 \$	(100,000)	
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	**		
Current User Fees	\$	755,100		Pending 218 approval
Transfer In	\$	**		grant fundingpotential
Total Revenue				
Expenditures Salaries and Benefits	\$	21,129		
Services-Personal and Professional	s	267,000		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	1,000	1	
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	1,000	ı	
Materials and Supplies	\$	-		
Capital Outlay	\$	15,000	1	
Administrative Allocation	<u>\$</u> \$	305,129		
Total Expenditures Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	449,971		
Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	\$	349,971		
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMEN'T FUND Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	29,16	7	
Revenues	4	25,10	,	
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	-		
Current User Fees	\$	1,000)	
Total Revenue				
Expenditures	ı, e			
Services-Personal and Professional Transfer Out	l; \$ \$			
Capital Outlay	\$	-		
Total Expenditures	\$			
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	1,00		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	30,16	7	

City of Mt. Shasta

FUND

City of Mt, Shasta		Preliminary		Final
		Budget	Adjustments	Budget
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2025		2024-2025
SOLID WASTE COLLECTIONS FUND				
Beginning Retained Earnings (July 1) Carryove Revenues	\$	120,839		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	12,100		
Processing Fees	\$	15,000		
Bin Rental	\$	12.000		
Commerical recyclin fees	\$	13,000 1,300,000		
Current User Fees	S	1,340,100		
Total Revenue	۵	1,540,100		
Expenditures Salaries and Benefits	\$	-		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	1,200,000		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	4,500		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	5,000		
Materials and Supplies	\$, -		
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	-		
Franchise fee (Transfer)	\$	46,000		
Administrative Allocation	\$	15,000		
Total Expenditures	\$	1,270,500		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	69,600		
Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	\$	190,439		
SOLID WASTE IMPROVEMENT FUND				
Beginning Retained Earnings (July 1) Carryove	\$	178,456		
Revenues - transfer in Franchise Fee	\$	46,000		
Interest earnings	\$	200		
Total Revenue	\$	46,200		
Expenditures				
Total Expenditures	\$	-		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	46,200		
Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	\$	224,656		
WATER OPERATIONS FUND				
Beginning Working Capital (July 1) Carryover	\$	17,209,507		
Revenues	-	. ,		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	51,500		
Current User Fees	\$	700,000		
Grant	\$			
Total Revenues	\$	751,500		
Expenditures				
Salaries and Benefits	\$	216,295		
Employee Related Costs	\$	9,000		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	55,974		
Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes	\$	33,425		
Facilities Expenses	\$	[8,300		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	88,00{		
Materials and Supplies	\$	11,700		
Debt Service Expenditure	\$	9,82	!	
Capital Outlay	\$		`	
Administrative Allocation	\$	65,000) ·	
Transfers Out to Other Funds	\$	**************************************		
Total Expenditures	\$	507,518		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	243,987 17,453,489		
Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves	\$	1,400,400	•	
Haciminated Resemble 10.01'01005				

Designated Retained Earnings

\$

\$

\$

\$

\$

4,050

68,800

94,400

99,700

20,650

71,400

164,231

116,000

976,726

981,373

1,600,950

40,552,721

Employee Related Costs

Maintenance and Repairs

Debt Service Expenditure

Administrative Allocation

Materials and Supplies

Facilities Expenses

Capital Outlay

Total Plant Expenditures

Total Wastewater Operations Expenses

Ending Retained Earnings (June 30) Reserves

Net Revenues / (Expenditures)

Services-Personal and Professional

Insurance, Licenses, and Taxes

FUND

FUND

	A.V	/25 202 -1			
City of Mt. Shasta		Preliminary Budget	Adjustments	Final Budget 2024-2025	
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2025		2024-2023	
WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS FUND					
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryov Revenues	er \$	555,928			
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	-			
Current User Fees	\$	5,000			
Total Revenue	\$	5,000			
Expenditures Services-Personal and Profess	sional; \$				
Capital Outlay	\$	н			
Transfers Out to Other Funds					_
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	5,000			-
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	560,928			
COMBINED SEWER FUNDS BALANCE		41,113,649			
WALL CONTROL OF A PART OF					
WASTEWATER/ WATER GRANT FUND Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryon	ver \$	(13,618,110)	•		No Projects planned
Revenues	121 17	(10,010,110,	•		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	-			
Interceptor Project 946	\$				
State Mandated WWTP Gran		-			
State Mandated WWTP Loan		-			
USDA Grant WWTP 945	\$	rel .			
USDA loan WWTP 945	\$	-			
Expenditures					
Interceptor Project 946	\$	-			
State Mandated Sewer Project	ct 945 \$	**			
Project 947	\$	-			
PV Project 000	\$	-			
Transfers Out to Other Funds		-			***
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$				
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	s S	(13,618,110)		
FIRE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT					
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryo Revenues		122,723			
Taxes	\$	50,000	1		
Sale of Equipment	\$	-			
Interest and Rental Revenue	\$ \$	-			
Miscellaneous Revenue	J)				
Expenditures Debt Service Expenditures	\$	27,660)		
Capital Outlay/Down payme					
Transfer out	\$	н			
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	22,34			
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserve	es \$	145,063	3		
SPRINGHILL SEWER ASSESSMENT DISTR		IPTION FUND			
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryo Revenues		7,90	7		
Taxes	\$	-	0		
Interest and Rental Revenue		35			
Transfer In	\$	122,97	ŏ		
Expenditures repayment to land owners	\$	131,23	5		
Not Personner ((Expanditures)	\$	(7.98)			

(7,907)

Net Revenues / (Expenditures) Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves

		Preliminary	4.17	Pudgat
L GGOLLIN CHOLIP		Budget 2024-2025	Adjustments	Budget 2024-2025
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2025		2024-2023
SPRINGHILL SEWER ASSESSMENT DISTRICT BO	ND AI	DATIN, FUND		
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	S	132,978		
Revenues	•	,		
Taxes	\$	-		
Interest and Rental Revenue	\$	н		
Expenditures	-			
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	10,000		
Transfer out	\$	122,978		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	(132,978)		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	-		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	113,061		
Revenues		•		
Interest and Rental Revenue				
CDBG - Food (000)	\$	_		
CDBG - Subsistance (930)	\$			
CDBG - Technical Asstance (931)	\$	-		
CDBG - Business Assistance (940)	s	н		
CDBG - Micro Enterprise	•			
Assistance (943)	\$	_		
Senior Snow Removal (941)	\$	160,000		
Expenditures		100,000		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	_		
Activity Delivery	\$			
Development Loans/Grants	\$	м		
CDBG - Food (000)	\$	**		
CDBG - Subsistance (930)	\$	**		
CDBG - Technical Asstance (931)	\$	-		
CDBG - Business Assistance (940)		_		
CDBG - Micro Enterprise	v			
Assistance (943)	\$	_		
Senior Snow Removal (941)	\$	160,000		
• •	\$	-		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures) Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	113,061		
Entitle Fund Damine (June 50) Reserves	J	110,000		
CDBG PROGRAM INCOME FUND				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	666,517		
Revenues	Ψ	000,027		
Interest and Rental Revenue	\$	м		
Loan Payments	\$	15,000		
Transfer In	\$			
	Ψ			
Expenditures Professional services	\$	_		
Senior Snow removal	\$	-		
Development Loans	\$ \$			
Transfer out	\$	15,000		
	\$	10,000		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	666,517		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	Φ	000,517		
EGONOMIC DALLIMORATENE FUND				
ECONOMIC ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$	110,230		
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	Þ	110,230		
Revenues Interest and Rental Revenue	\$			
		-		
Loan Payments	\$	15 000		
Transfers In	\$	15,000		
Expenditures	e.			
Professional services	\$	-		
Loan Services	\$	-		
Development Loans	\$	10.000		
Transfer out	\$	10,000		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	5,000		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	115,230		

Preliminary

Final

City of Mt. Shasta

City of Mt. Shasta		p. P. des		Final
ACCOUNT CROUD		Preliminary Budget 2024-2025	Adjustments	Budget 2024-2025
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2023		2021 2020
FEMA Fund	•			
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover Revenues	S	-		
Interest and Rental Revenue	\$	-		
FEMA/OES Reminbursement Transfers In	\$ \$	-		
Expenditures	4			
City Personnel	\$	-		
Professional Services	\$	-		
Supplies/ equipment	\$	-		
Transfer out	\$	-		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$ \$	-		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	ų.			
COPS Fund				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryov	\$	(41,430)		
COPS Supplemental	\$	165,000		
Non Government	61			
Contribution/Grant/Int	\$	-		
Expenditures COPS Expenditures	\$	-		
Other Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	17,000		
Capital Outlay	\$	62,000		
Transfers Out	\$	70,000		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	16,000		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	(25,430	")	
BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	62,058	:	
Revenues	e	2,100	1	
Interest, Rental and Contibutions Current Service Charges	\$ \$	9,500		
Expenditures	Ψ	,,500		
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	18,000)	
Rental expense	\$	4,500		
Capital Outlay/ other miscellaneous	\$	10,000)	
Debt Service	\$	(20,900	1)	
Nct Revenues / (Expenditures) Ending Fund Baiance (June 30) Reserves	\$ \$	41,158	•	
Ending Fund Daminee (onne 50) Accesses		,		
SPECIAL PROJECTS GRANT FUND	_		-	
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	1,755	9	
Revenues IRWM - Trout				
iRWM - Dunsmuir				
IRWM - McCloud				
Brownfield Old Mill				
Brownfield Box Factory				
EDA				
Brownfield New Mill SDA EPA				
Expenditures IRWM - Trout				
IRWM - Dunsmuit				
IRWM - McCloud				
Brownfield Old Mill				
Brownfield Box Factory				
Brwonfield New Mill SDA EPA				
EDA				
Net Revenues / (Expenditures) Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves				
Direction 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1				

City of Mt. Shasta		75 II I		Einel
		Preliminary		Final
		Budget	Adjustments	Budget
ACCOUNT GROUP		2024-2025		2024-2025
LIBRARY FUND	_			
Beginning Fund Balance (July I) Carryover	\$	1,123,787		
Revenues				
Sales Tax	\$	390,000		
Interest and Rental Revenues	\$	1,800		
Conributions	\$	=		
Expenditures				
Services-Personal and Professional	\$	206,830		
Insurance, licenses, & taxes	\$	6,000		
Facilities Expenses	\$	11,000		
Maintenance and Repairs	\$	15,500		
Materials and Supplies	\$	12,000		
Other Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	8,000		
Capital Outlay	\$	-,		
Administrative Overhead	\$	5,000		
	\$	127,470		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)		1,251,257		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	S	172,037		
Fund Balance Designations	\$	172,037		
BEAUTIFICATION PROJECTS FUNDS	_			
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	5,797		
Revenues				
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	-		
Transfers In from Other Funds	\$	10,000		
Expenditures				
Materials and Supplies	\$	-		
Other Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	10,000		
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$			
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	5,797		
Ending Fund Balance (Jane 50) Reserves	Ψ	2,771		
BEAUTIFICATION ENDOWMENT FUND Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	1,386		
Revenues Interest and Rental Revenues	•	300		
	\$	300		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	-		
Expenditures	6	150		
Facilities Expense	\$	450		
Capital Outlay	\$			
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	(150	•	
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	1,236		
COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT FUND				
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	6,167		
Revenues				
Contributions K-9	\$	-		
Misc Grant Prop 64	\$	-		
Expenditures				
Contributions	\$	_		
Other Miscellaneous Expenses	\$	_		
Transfers out	\$	_		
	-\$			
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	6,167	,	
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	•₽	0,107		
FIRE - TRAINING & RESCUE	m			
Beginning Fund Balance (July 1) Carryover	\$	515	,	
Revenues				
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	-		
Expenditures				
Maintenance and Repairs	\$			
Other Miscellaneous Expenses	\$			
Net Revenues / (Expenditures)	\$	н.		
Ending Fund Balance (June 30) Reserves	\$	515	5	

CITY OF MT. SHASTA AUTHORIZED POSITIONS 2024-2025

Authorized Positions M	Monthly Salary Range	ry Range		Γο	Longevity 2.5%			Lo 2.5%	Longevity 5.0%	7.5%
-	Contract				3 yr		12,533	10 yr	15 yr	20 yr
	A 7,358 7,358 7,358 9,091 7,358 7,358	B 7,542 7,542 7,542 9,318 7,542 7,542	C 7,726 7,726 7,726 9,546 7,726	7,910 7,910 7,910 9,773 7,910 7,910		55555	л 8,094 8,094 10,000 8,094 7,000 7,000	8,296 8,296 8,296 10,250 8,296		8,701 8,701 8,701 10,750 8,701
0	5,012	5,137	5,263	5,388		\$	5,513	5,651	5,789	5,926
2 As eamed from 2 Sergeants	5,553 5,692	5,692 5,834	5,831 5,976	5,969 6,119	6,119 6,272	2 2	6,261 6,418	6,417 6,578	6,574 6,738	6,730 6,899
7 As earned from 6 Officers	4,759 4,878	4,878 5,000	4,997 5,122	5,116 5,244	5,244 5,375	ខ្	5,366 5,501	5,500 5,639	5,634 5,776	5,768 5,914
As needed from 6 Officers	4,326 (A	12 month	1-Step Pos	ition)						
As needed-limited to 500 hrs/FY	24.96 pe	er hour with	out benefit	40						
Limited to 560 hrs or 14 wks	22.96 pe	er hour with	out benefit	40						
4	4,364	4,473	4,582	4,691		ę	4,800	4,920	5,040	5,160
7-	5,155	5,284	5,413	5,542	5,680	\$	5,813	5,958	6,103	6,249
*	4,564	4,678	4,792	4,906	5,029	2	5,146	5,274	5,403	5,531
ო ←	3,768 Hourly	3,862	3,956	4,051	4,152 After	to 4 years	4,249 21.09 + diff 22.14 + diff	4,355	4,461	4,567
0	4,602	4,717	4,832	4,947		op Op	5,062	5,189	5,315	5,442
2	4,940	5,064	5,187	5,311		ᅌ	5,434	5,570	5,705	5,841
ro	4,105	4,208	4,310	4,413		\$	4,516	4,629	4,741	4,854
-	A 5,255	B 5,386	C 5,518	D 5,649		9	E 5,781	5,926	6,070	6,215
_	5,652	5,793	5,935	6,076		ರ	6,217	6,372	6,528	6,683
2	4,463	4,575	4,686	4,798		ç	4,909	5,032	5,154	5,277
-	4,364	4,473	4,582	4,691		5	4,800	4,920	5,040	5,160
ιņ	4,065	4,167	4,268	4,370		2	4,472	4,584	4,696	4,807
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 4 searned from 2 Sergeants 7 4 searned from 6 Officers 5 needed from 6 Officers 1 1 1 1 2 2 3 5 5 5 5 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	A 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,35	A 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,35	A 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,358 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,356 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,155 7,15	A B C Contract 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,542 7,726 7,358 7,834 6,976 7,364 4,773 4,582 7,364 4,678 4,792 7,364 4,678 4,792 7,364 4,678 4,310 7,364 4,717 4,832 7,86 3,862 3,956 7,940 5,064 5,187 7,105 4,208 4,310 7,463 4,473 4,582 7,364 4,473 4,582 7,364 4,473 4,582 7,364 4,473 4,582	A B C D D T, 542 T, 726 T, 910 T, 542 T, 726 T, 910 T, 542 T, 726 T, 910 T, 926 T, 542 T, 726 T, 910 T, 926 T, 542 T, 726 T, 910 T, 926 T, 7542 T, 726 T, 910 T, 926 T, 7542 T, 726 T, 910 T, 926 T, 924 T, 924 T, 726 T, 910 T, 926 T, 924 T, 924 T, 926 T, 926 T, 924 T, 926 T, 9	Contract A B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Amount of the contract C Amount of the contract C Amount of the contract C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C </td <td>A 586 T 5 2 77.26 T 5 3 73.00 <t< td=""><td>A A B B CATACA A CATACAA A CATACA A CATACAA A</td></t<></td>	A 586 T 5 2 77.26 T 5 3 73.00 T 5 3 73.00 <t< td=""><td>A A B B CATACA A CATACAA A CATACA A CATACAA A</td></t<>	A A B B CATACA A CATACAA A CATACA A CATACAA A

Senior Mechanic	-	4,364	4,473	4,582	4,691	2	4,800	4,920	5,040	5,160
Maintenance Worker I	As needed from Operators	3,781	(A 12 month	1-Step Po	sition)					
Administrative Supervisor	1-	5,155	5,284	5,413	5,542	ᅌ	5,671	5,813	5,955	960'9
Accounting Assistant	2	3,966	4,065	4,164	4,263	2	4,363	4,472	4,581	4,690
Office Assistant	-	3,371	3,455 3,540 3,624	3,540	3,624	₽	3,708	3,801	3,893	3,986
Deputy City Clerk	/	4,564	4,678	4,792	4,906	ಧ	5,020	5,146	5,271	5,397

City Council Agenda Item #9

Staff Report

Regular

Consent

Presentation

Closed

Meeting Date: March 25, 2024

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Muriel Howarth Terrel, Finance Director

Subject: 2022-2023 Audited Financial Statements City of Mt. Shasta and Mount

Shasta Public Financing Authority

Recommendation:

Staff respectfully requests that City Council review and adopt Resolution CCR-24-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Mt. Shasta Accepting the Independent Audit Reports for Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

Background & Summary:

The City's Independent Auditor, Charles Pillon, CPA, has completed the audit of the financial statements for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. There was an additional audit required for the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority, which is presented for the Councils approval. The audited financial statements have been distributed and the final report will now be issued.

Derived from the same underlying basic financial statements information as the City's Budget Reports which are reported on separately, the Audited Financial Statements differ significantly in the presentation of that information. The City's Budget Reports are presented primarily on a cash basis to show the operating capabilities of each of the operational funds of the City during a single period. The Audited Financial Statements, based on "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP), promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), focus more on presenting an overall picture of the financial position of the City. In addition to the financial information, the Audited Financial Statements includes two auditor's reports, detailed notes to the financial statements, and the Auditor's Schedule of Findings.

The initial report in the Audited Financial Statements is a Statement of Net Position for Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities on page 5. This statement for Governmental Activities combines all of the City's Funds except for the Enterprise Funds and Trust and Agency Funds under Governmental Activities and the City's eight Enterprise Funds under Business-Type Activities.

The Governmental Activities portion of this statement includes all of the capital assets, accumulated depreciation, and long-term debt of the City's General Fund and Special Revenue

Funds to represent what purportedly is the City's financial net worth, just as if they were any other private business entity. The Enterprise Funds are reported in the same manner. This year, the City reports Governmental assets, net of accumulated deprecation of \$14.91 million dollars. Net position is \$5.46 million the difference being pension liabilities and long-term debt. Along with the Enterprise Funds, the City has reported net assets of just over \$76.83 million.

The Business-Type Activities portion of the Statement of Net Assets has always been reported on a net assets basis although the terminology has been changed from reporting "retained earnings" to "net position". Total Assets for the Enterprise Funds net of depreciation are just over \$61.92 million. Total Net Position is \$42.88 million which is higher than last year.

The second report is a Statement of Activities, again combining funds in the same manner, on page 6. This statement reformats the revenues and expenditures of the City as presented in the City's internal Budget Reports adding depreciation and subtracting principle payments of debt and capital outlay. This statement shows expenditures and related program revenues by type of activity rather than by fund. The statement then adds the amounts of general revenues including taxes and investment earnings that are not committed to a particular activity. The result is the change in net assets for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. The City expended \$8.90 million on governmental activities, and collected \$451,500 in charges for services and \$3,238,323 in grants and contributions. The City collected \$5.03 million in taxes, investment earnings and extraordinary earnings. Net position went up down \$184,226.

After these statements, the Financial Statements then present most of the familiar old form Balance Sheets and Changes in Fund Balance in substantially the same manner that government entities have always reported, with the exception of the addition of reconciliations back to the two prior statements. These statements correspond most directly to the Budget Reports that Council receives.

As always, we suggest that the most interesting and informative part of the financial statements are the accompanying notes to the financial statements on pages 13 through 38. Note 1 gives a detailed summary of the financial organization of the City and how municipal fund accounting is carried out, along with an explanation of any new Accounting Standards format and Funds groupings. Notes 3 through 9 basically follow the balance sheet categories. Note 2 discloses the impact of recently issued accounting standards. Notes 3 outlines cash and investments and 4 outlines receivables. Note 5 outlines operating transfers in and out. Note 6 recaps all of the capital asset reporting. Note 7 outlines the long-term debt. Note 8 explains the position of the pension obligation. Note 9 details fund balance following GASB 54 which redefined how fund balances of the governmental funds are presented in the financial statements. The remaining notes, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 details risk management, contingent liabilities, prior period adjustments, subsequent evernts, deferred conpensation plan, agreements, loan recievable, and stewardship, compliance and accountability that are required to be disclosed for the financials statements to be in compliance with GAAP. These statements do not necessarily include all financial data but are important for the reader of the financial statements to evaluate the City's fiscal position.

The next section is the Required Supplementary Information that includes the Cost-sharing Multiple-employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan information.

The next section is the Supplementary Information that includes all of the non-major Government funds. This information is combined and reported in the financials at the beginning of the audited financials in Other Governmental Funds. Included in this Supplementary Information are Budget Comparison Schedules, which are similar to our Final Budget Report, and Combining Statements which details the underlying non-major Fund information that makes up the Governmental Activities.

The last section is the Single Audit Schedules and Reports that are required when a government expends more than \$750,000 of federal awards. Included in this last section are required reports, a schedule of expenditures of federal awards, notes to the schedule and a schedule of findings and questioned costs.

The primary purpose of an independent audit is to assure the users of the financial statements that they can rely on those statements to accurately present the financial status of the City. The audit is not a guarantee that the statements are absolutely perfect, nor that there have been no defalcations or misappropriation of City resources. The Auditor's Report states that after studying and analyzing the City's financial records, using their expertise, accepted standards, and due diligence, they have reached the conclusion that the financial statement "present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Mt. Shasta..."

One additional item, the Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), that GASB 34 suggested for inclusion as a part of the Financial Statements is not included in the statements. If the report is included it requires management to prepare in layman's terms an analysis of the Financial Statements. Since the Council is already provided with the periodic budget reports along with the initial, amended, and final budget reviews, they have already received most of what would be included in the MD&A.

The Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority was created on May 13, 2019 as a result of a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreementbetween the City of Mt. Shasta and the Mount Shasta Industrial Development Authority. The purpose of the Authority is to finance public capital improvments for the benefit of the City, which included the refinance of the City's Series 2008 Revenue Bond debt. The Authority is a component unit of the City and as such is included in the City of Mt. Shasta Financials and is reported separately with its own financial statements and single audit. The Authority undertook the sale and issuance of bonds. Bond proceeds are used to design, construct and acquire public capital improvements and lease, lease-back, sell or resell such improvements to the City. The projects included in this years reports are the New Corporate Yard Garage, Solar and Energy Efficient Improvements and Refinance of Debt and the Downtown Collection Sewer System Improvements. The notes to the financial statements detail this debt.

The opinion on the City of Mt. Shasta's and the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's Financial Statements were considered qualified, or in laymen's terms, a clean report. However, material weaknesses were identified related to the Independent Auditor's Report in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards. This finding was caused by not identifying and correcting misstatements before the start of the audit. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards were prepared without including the grant portion of a major federal award and some subrecipient pass through balances were incorrect. A corrective action plan was implemented to ensure the recording of all adjustments are posted prior to the start of the audit.

Government code and practice requires that the City Council formally accept the independent auditor's report. By the very nature of the independence of the auditor, the City cannot alter or change the reports, so the purpose of the practice is only to assure that the governing body has been presented with the report. Staff has prepared a resolution accepting the audit report.

Financial Impact:

There are no direct financial impacts associated with the City Council's acceptance of the independent third party annual audit process.

Attachments:

- Financial Statements
- Proposed Resolution CCR-24-XX

RESOLUTION CCR-24-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MT. SHASTA ACCEPTING THE INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORTS AND SINGLE AUDIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022 – 2023

WHEREAS, the City Council has received the published financial statements for the City of Mt. Shasta and Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority (A Component Unit of the City of Mt. Shasta) for the 2022-2023 fiscal year; and,

WHEREAS, the Council has received and reviewed the reports of the independent auditor, Charles Pillon, on those financial statements; and,

WHEREAS, the Council has reviewed the reports of the Independent Auditor on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Mt. Shasta that the published City of Mt. Shasta Financial Statements and Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority Financial Statements for Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2023, and the Independent Auditor's Report on those statements is accepted and made available to the interested public.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Mt. Shasta at a regular meeting held on the 25th day of March 2024 by the following vote:

ROLL CALL VOTE:	
AYES: NOES:	
ABSENT: ABSTAIN:	
DATED: March 25, 2024	
ATTEST:	CITY OF MT. SHASTA
Kathryn M. Joyce, Deputy City Clerk	John Stackfleth, Mayor

Mt. Shasta, California

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS and SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS

June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS June 30, 2023

	Page <u>Number</u>
CITY OFFICIALS	1
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	2
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	5
Statement of Activities	6
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds and Reconciliation of Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities	7
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds	٥
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	0
Balance – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities	9
Proprietary Funds:	
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	10
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	11
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	12
Notes to the Financial Statements	13
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Unaudited):	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule	
General Fund	39
Community Development Block Grant Fund	40
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans	
Schedule of the Local Government's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	41
Schedule of the Plan Contributions – Combined Plans	42
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Combining Statements	
Combining Balance Sheet – Non-Major Governmental Funds	43
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Non-Major Governmental Funds	45

TABLE OF CONTENTS June 30, 2023

	Page <u>Number</u>
SINGLE AUDIT SCHEDULES AND REPORTS	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	47
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the <i>Uniform Guidance</i>	49
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	51
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	52
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	53
Corrective Action Plan	55

CITY OFFICIALS June 30, 2023

CITY COUNCIL

MayorTessa Clure		
Council Member		
Council Member		
Council Member		
Council MemberTim Sterns		
ADMINISTRATIVE		
City Manager		
Finance Director		
City ClerkJohn Kennedy		
City Treasurer		
Chief of Police		
Fire Chief		
Public Works DirectorKen Kellogg		
City AttorneyJohn Kenny		

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the City Council and Audit Committee City of Mt. Shasta, California

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Mt. Shasta, California as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Mt. Shasta, California's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In my opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Mt. Shasta, California as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

I conducted my audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of my report. I am required to be independent of the City of Mt. Shasta, California and to meet my other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to my audit. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Mt. Shasta, California's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Continued)

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*. I:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that
 are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the
 effectiveness of the City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is
 expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in my judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that
 raise substantial doubt about the City of Mt. Shasta, California's ability to continue as a going concern
 for a reasonable period of time.

I am required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that I identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *Management's Discussion and Analysis* (not presented), the budgetary comparison information on pages 39-40 and the pension disclosure schedules on pages 41-42 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. I have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to my inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge I obtained during my audit of the basic financial statements. I do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide me with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

My audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Mt. Shasta, California's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements on pages 43-46 and schedule of expenditures of federal awards on page 51, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In my opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Continued)

Other Information

Management has omitted *Management's Discussion and Analysis* that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. My opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, I have also issued my report dated March 6, 2024, on my consideration of the City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control over financial reporting and on my tests of its compliance with certain provision of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of my testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Charles W. Pillon, CPA Anderson, California

March 6, 2024

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Statement of Net Position June 30, 2023

	G	overnmental Activities	В	usiness-Type Activities		Total
ASSETS						
Cash and investments, current unrestricted	\$	4,115,887	\$	382,302		98,189
Cash and investments, current restricted		-		731,090	73	31,090
Receivables (net of allowances for bad						
debts, where applicable):						
Trade accounts		-		412,046		12,046
Loans		771,517		-		71,517
Intergovernmental		1,525,920		4,918,258	6,44	14,178
Interest		1,811		131		1,942
Assessments and other		322,735		-		22,735
Prepaid expenses		20,749		-		20,749
Cash investments, non-current unrestricted		242,972		668,056		11,028
Contributed capital invested		39,918		-	3	39,918
Capital assets:						
Non-depreciable		995,504		33,157,371		52,875
Depreciable, net		6,870,380		21,653,538	28,52	23,918
Total Assets		14,907,393		61,922,792	76,83	30,185
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred outflows - pensions		2,117,025		257,910	2,37	74,935
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable		470,473		1,541,377	2,01	1,850
Accrued liabilities		260,108		16,380	27	76,488
Overdraft payable		438,526		386,232	82	24,758
Due to other governments		4,803		-		4,803
Unearned revenue		57,930		-	5	57,930
Deposits		-		172,712	17	72,712
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year		246,055		451,177	69	97,232
Due in more than one year		1,293,330		16,085,457	17,37	78,787
Net pension liability		4,482,829		601,646	5,08	34,475
Total Liabilities		7,254,054		19,254,981	26,50	9,035
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred inflows - pensions		323,005		41,079	36	64,084
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets		6,536,889		38,688,754	45,22	25,643
Restricted		2,592,762		760,257		53,019
Unrestricted		317,708		3,435,631		53,339
Total Net Position	\$	9,447,359	\$	42,884,642	\$ 52,33	32,001

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Statement of Activities For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

				Prog	gram Revenu	es				se) Revenues in Net Positi		
	Expense	C	harges for Services	С	Operating Grants and ontributions	C	Capital Grants and Contributions	C	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities		Total
Governmental Activities:												
General government	\$ 1,521,019	\$	117,366	\$	507,116	\$	-	\$	(896,537)	\$ -	\$	(896,537)
Public safety	3,169,436		294,485		170,769		-		(2,704,182)	-	((2,704,182)
Public works - administration	67,769		18,346		-		-		(49,423)	-		(49,423)
Public works - streets & roads	1,250,415		-		244,751		-		(1,005,664)	-	((1,005,664)
Public works - buildings and grounds	321,666		-		-		-		(321,666)	-		(321,666)
Community development	2,347,157		21,303		2,315,687		-		(10,167)	-		(10,167)
Library	198,609		-		-		-		(198,609)	-		(198,609)
Interest on long-term debt	26,055		-		-		-		(26,055)	-		(26,055)
Total Governmental Activities	8,902,126		451,500		3,238,323		-		(5,212,303)	-	((5,212,303)
Business-Type Activities:												
Water	967,849		701,674		-		2,695,941		-	2,429,766		2,429,766
Sewer	1,826,508		2,241,643		-		7,101,478		-	7,516,613		7,516,613
Garbage	1,281,057		1,282,941		-		-		-	1,884		1,884
Drainage	99,201		25,811		-		-		-	(73,390)		(73,390)
Total Business-Type Activities	4,174,615		4,252,069		-		9,797,419		-	9,874,873		9,874,873
Total Primary Government	\$13,076,741	\$	4,703,569	\$	3,238,323	\$	9,797,419		(5,212,303)	9,874,873		4,662,570
			neral Reven	ues:								
		Т	axes:									
			Property						701,550	-		701,550
			Sales						2,850,802	-		2,850,802
			Transient o	ccupa	ancy				1,254,916	-		1,254,916
			Other						85,692	52,773		138,465
			nvestment ea						15,126	771		15,897
		Ν	let change ir	n fair v	/alue of invest	tmen	ts		17,975	12,632		30,607
		C	Other						120,016	-		120,016
		Tra	insfers in (ou	ıt)					(18,000)	18,000		
		Tot	tal General I	Reve	nues				5,028,077	84,176		5,112,253
		Ch	anges in Ne	t Pos	ition				(184,226)	9,959,049		9,774,823
			-		ng, as reporte	d			9,631,585	33,375,681		3,007,266
			or period adj	-	-				<u>-</u>	 (450,088)		(450,088)
		Net	t Position, E	Begin	ning, as Rest	ated			9,631,585	32,925,593	4	2,557,178
		Net	t Position, E	ndin	g			\$	9,447,359	\$ 42,884,642	\$ 5	52,332,001

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds and Reconciliation of Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities June 30, 2023

			Community						
			Development				Other		Total
	General		Block Grant	Debt	Service	G	overnmental	Go	overnmental
100570	Fund		Fund		Fund		Funds		Funds
ASSETS Cash and investments, unrestricted	\$1,610,472	\$	_	\$		\$	2,748,387	\$	4,358,859
Receivables, net of allowance	\$ 1,010,472	φ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	2,740,307	Ψ	4,336,639
Loans	_		771,517		_		_		771,517
Intergovernmental	662,706		607,442		_		255,772		1,525,920
Interest	388		-		-		1,423		1,811
Special assessments and other	322,735		-		-		-		322,735
Prepaid expenses	20,749		-		-		-		20,749
Total Assets	\$2,617,050	\$	1,378,959	\$	-	\$	3,005,582	\$	7,001,591
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES									
Liabilities									
Accounts payable	\$ 96,642	\$	171,945	\$	-	\$	201,886	\$	470,473
Accrued liabilities	260,108		-		-		-		260,108
Overdraft payable	-		427,436		-		11,090		438,526
Due to other governments	-		-		-		4,803		4,803
Unearned revenue	35,441		-		-		22,489		57,930
Total Liabilities	392,191		599,381		-		240,268		1,231,840
Fund Balances									
Nonspendable	20,749		771,517		-		-		792,266
Restricted	-		-		-		2,592,762		2,592,762
Committed	159,814		-		-		172,037		331,851
Unassigned	2,044,296		8,061		-		515		2,052,872
Total Fund Balances	2,224,859		779,578		-		2,765,314		5,769,751
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$2,617,050	\$	1,378,959	\$	-	\$	3,005,582	\$	7,001,591
Total governmental fund balance, as above								\$	5,769,751
Amounts reported for governmental activitie	s in the Statement o	f Net P	osition are differ	ent beca	use:				
Capital assets used in governmental acti	vities are not financi	al reso	urces and						
therefore not reported in the funds									7,865,884
Contributed capital investment used in g	overnmental activitie	s is no	t a financial						
resource and therefore not reported in									39,918
Long-term liabilities, including bonds and			e not due and p	ayable in	the				(4.040.077)
current period and therefore are not re	-								(1,342,277)
Pension liabilities are not due and payab not reported on the balance sheet	ie in the current peri	od and	therefore are						(4,482,829)
Compensated absenses in governmenta in the current period and therefore are			. ,						(197,108)
Deferred outflows and inflows are not red									(107,100)
period and therefore are not reported			an uie cuiteill						1,794,020
Net Position of Governmental Activities								\$	9,447,359
									· -

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

	General Fund	Community Development Block Grant Fund	Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$ 701,550	\$ _	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 701,550
Sales and use taxes	2,325,568	_	_	525,234	2,850,802
Transient occupancy taxes	1,254,916	-	-	-	1,254,916
Franchises	85,692	-	-	-	85,692
Assessments	-	-	-	58,838	58,838
Licenses and permits	117,366	-	-	-	117,366
Intergovernmental revenues	512,579	243,391	-	1,088,986	1,844,956
CARES Act Covid-19 revenues	-	1,342,273	-	-	1,342,273
Charges for services	249,744	-	-	14,126	263,870
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	11,426	-	-	-	11,426
Use of money and property	2,607	5,624	308,672	6,895	323,798
Net change in fair value of investments	5,870	-	-	12,105	17,975
Other and administrative	118,086	-	-	53,024	171,110
Total Revenues	5,385,404	1,591,288	308,672	1,759,208	9,044,572
EXPENDITURES	, ,		•	•	· · · · · ·
Current:					
City council	47,152	_	-	-	47,152
City administration	242,844	-	-	_	242,844
City clerk	12,930	_	-	-	12,930
Finance and personnel	441,796	-	-	-	441,796
City attorney	76,318	-	-	-	76,318
Police protection	1,389,528	-	-	53,347	1,442,875
Fire protection	999,595	-	-	19,876	1,019,471
Public safety dispatching	480,617	-	-	-	480,617
Animal regulation - code enforcement	136,481	-	-	-	136,481
Planning	340,023	-	-	-	340,023
Public works - administration	67,769	-	-	-	67,769
Public works - streets & roads	595,679	-	-	-	595,679
Public works - buildings & grounds	297,363	-	-	-	297,363
Public transit assistance	-	-	-	81,818	81,818
Insurance	275,201	-	-	-	275,201
Community and economic development	156,121	138,938	-	715,948	1,011,007
CARES Act Covid-19 assistance	-	1,336,150	-	-	1,336,150
Library	-	-	-	198,609	198,609
Other	304,512	-	-	-	304,512
Capital outlay	60,715	-	-	128,752	189,467
Debt service:					
Principal payments	45,464	-	157,200	24,752	227,416
Interest	33,498	-	151,472	2,907	187,877
Total Expenditures Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)	6,003,606	1,475,088	308,672	1,226,009	9,013,375
Expenditures	(618,202)	116,200	-	533,199	31,197
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Operating transfers in (out)	102,695	(10,498)	-	(110,197)	(18,000)
Re-measurement of lease liability	(687)	-	-	-	(687)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	102,008	(10,498)	-	(110,197)	(18,687)
Changes in Fund Balance	(516,194)	105,702	-	423,002	12,510
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	2,741,053	673,876	-	2,342,312	5,757,241
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 2,224,859	\$ 779,578	\$ -	\$ 2,765,314	\$ 5,769,751

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	\$ 12,510
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation/amortization expense: Capital outlay	189,467
Depreciation expense Amortization expense	(865,126) (12,578)
Governmental funds report repayments of principal on long-term obligations as expenditures, but it is reported as a reduction of long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	70,216
Governmental funds report issuance of long-term debt, including bond premium, as a revenue, but the issuance is reported as long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position and does not affect the Statement of Activities.	687
Governmental funds do not report the amortization of bond premium as a reduction of interest expenditure, but it is reported in the Statement of Activities	9,938
Governmental funds do not report the change in accrual of interest on long-term obligations, but it is reported in the Statement of Activities	412
Governmental funds do not report the change in compensated absences as revenue or (expenditure), but it is reported in the Statement of Activities	(27,242)
Governmental funds do not report the decrease of unfunded pension oblications	407 407
revenue or (expenditure), but it is reported in the Statement of Activities	437,490
Changes in Net Position - Governmental Activities	\$ (184,226)

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds June 30, 2023

	Water	Sewer	Garbage	Drainage	Total Enterprise Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and investments, current unrestricted	\$ 166,277	\$ -	\$ 216,025	\$ -	\$ 382,302
Cash and investments, current restricted	-	731,090	-	-	731,090
Receivables (net of allowances for bad					
debts, where applicable):					
Trade accounts	70,073	222,657	117,213	2,103	412,046
Intergovernmental	598,617	4,319,641	-	-	4,918,258
Notes	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	131	-	131
Cash investments, non-current unrestricted	668,056	-	-	-	668,056
Capital assets:					
Non-depreciable	4,376,542	28,780,829	-	-	33,157,371
Depreciable, net	11,022,860	9,960,902	-	669,776	21,653,538
Total Assets	16,902,425	44,015,119	333,369	671,879	61,922,792
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred outflows - pensions	126,520	127,911	-	3,479	257,910
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	12,899	1,416,904	111,574	_	1,541,377
Accrued liabilities	7,002	9,054	-	324	16,380
Overdraft payable	-	371,604	-	14,628	386,232
Deposits	86,589	86,123	_	_	172,712
Long-term liabilities:					
Due within one year	20,138	431,039	_	_	451,177
Due in more than one year	137,705	15,947,752	_	_	16,085,457
Net pension liability	295,142	298,388	-	8,116	601,646
Total Liabilities	559,475	18,560,864	111,574	23,068	19,254,981
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred inflows - pensions	20,151	20,373	-	555	41,079
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	15,260,779	22,758,199	_	669,776	38,688,754
Restricted:	, ,	, ,			,,
Restricted for capital projects	_	87,726	_	29,167	116,893
Restricted for debt service reserve	<u>-</u>	19,596	_	_0,.07	19,596
Restricted for short-lived asset reserve	<u>-</u>	623,768	_	_	623,768
Unrestricted	1,188,540	2,072,504	221,795	(47,208)	3,435,631
Total Net Position	\$16,449,319	\$ 25,561,793	\$ 221,795	\$ 651,735	\$42,884,642

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Water	Sower	Carbaga	Drainaga	Total Enterprise Funds
REVENUES	vvater	Sewer	Garbage	Drainage	Fullus
User fees and charges	\$ 701,674	\$ 2,241,643	\$1,282,941	\$ 25,811	\$ 4,252,069
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Cost of power and water	11,564	54,221	-	-	65,785
Maintenance, operations, and administration	491,122	836,847	1,281,057	76,590	2,685,616
Depreciation and amortization	460,878	391,427	-	22,611	874,916
Total Operating Expenses	963,564	1,282,495	1,281,057	99,201	3,626,317
Operating Income (Loss)	(261,890)	959,148	1,884	(73,390)	625,752
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Interest earned	-	6	727	38	771
Net change in fair value of investments	11,378	174	951	129	12,632
Franchise fees	-	-	52,773	-	52,773
Interest expense	(4,285)	(544,013)	-	-	(548,298)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	7,093	(543,833)	54,451	167	(482,122)
Capital grants and contributions	2,695,941	7,101,478	-	_	9,797,419
Transfers in (out)	-	-	-	18,000	18,000
Changes in Net Position	2,441,144	7,516,793	56,335	(55,223)	9,959,049
NET POSITION					
Beginning of year, as reported	14,458,263	18,045,000	165,460	706,958	33,375,681
Prior period adjustments	(450,088)	-		-	(450,088)
Beginning of Year, as Restated	14,008,175	18,045,000	165,460	706,958	32,925,593
End of Year	\$16,449,319	\$ 25,561,793	\$ 221,795	\$ 651,735	\$42,884,642

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

		Water		Sewer		Garbage		Drainage	Total Enterprise Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts from customers	\$	711,314	\$	2,228,094		1,282,145	\$	25,836	\$ 4,247,389
Payments to suppliers		(338,328)		(641,308)	(1,282,298)		(46,652)	(2,308,586)
Payments to employees		(243,700)		(359,261)		-		(22,244)	(625,205)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		129,286		1,227,525		(153)		(43,060)	1,313,598
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIV	VITIE	:S							
Receipt of franchise fees		-		-		52,773		-	52,773
Interfund transfers and repayments		-		-		-		18,000	18,000
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activitie	es	-		-		52,773		18,000	70,773
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANC									
Capital grants received		4,913,279		3,379,535		-		-	8,292,814
Purchase of capital assets	((4,874,102)	((12,942,296)		-		-	(17,816,398)
Proceeds from debt issuance		-		8,229,848		-		-	8,229,848
Principal paid on capital debt		(4,308)		(119,941)		-		-	(124,249)
Interest payments on debt		(4,338)		(323,009)		-		-	(327,347)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing		30,531		(1,775,863)		-		-	(1,745,332)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Interest income received		242		5		744		41	1,032
Net change in fair value of investments		11,378		174		951		129	12,632
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities		11,620		179		1,695		170	13,664
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash		171,437		(548,159)		54,315		(24,890)	(347,297)
CASH									
Beginning of Year		662,896		1,279,249		161,710		24,890	2,128,745
End of Year	\$	834,333	\$	731,090	\$	216,025	\$	-	\$ 1,781,448
Comprised of:									
Cash and investments, current unrestricted	\$	166,277	\$	-	\$	216,025	\$	-	\$ 382,302
Cash investments, non-current unrestricted		668,056		-		-		-	668,056
Cash and investments, restricted		-		731,090		-		-	731,090
Cash and Investments	\$	834,333	\$	731,090	\$	216,025	\$	-	\$ 1,781,448
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to cash									
provided (used) by operating activities:									
Operating income (loss)	\$	(261,890)	\$	959,148	\$	1,884	\$	(73,390)	\$ 625,752
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to									
cash provided (used) by operating activities:		400.070		004 407				20.044	074040
Depreciation and amortization		460,878		391,427		-		22,611	874,916
(Increase) decrease in accounts		(0.070)		(40.050)		(700)		0.5	(00.700)
receivable		(3,273)		(16,656)		(796)		25	(20,700)
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources related		(77.050)		(70.700)				(0.444)	(450.704)
to pensions		(77,852)		(78,708)		(4.044)		(2,141)	(158,701)
Increase in accounts payable		(46,971)		(76,217)		(1,241)		8,583	(115,846)
Increase in compensated absences		5,293		6,668		-		252	11,961
Increase (decrease) in deposits and other liabilities Increase in net pension liability		16,740		5,101		-		252	22,093
(Decrease) in deferred inflows of resources related		153,214		154,900		-		4,213	312,327
to pensions		(116,853)		(118,138)		_		(3,213)	(238,204)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$	129,286	Φ.	1,227,525	\$	(153)	\$	(43,060)	\$ 1,313,598
	Ψ	120,200	Ψ	1,221,020	Ψ	(100)	Ψ	(40,000)	Ψ 1,010,030
Note regarding operating activities: The respective change in accounts payable does									
not reflect the payable related to capital assets	\$	54,198	\$	1,336,288	\$	_	\$	_	1,390,486
	<u> </u>	,	Ψ	.,,_	Ψ		Ψ		.,000,100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the set in the set

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Mt. Shasta, California's (hereafter "the City") financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The accounting policies of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental entities. The more significant accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the City are discussed below.

A. Reporting Entity

The City operates under a City Manager - City Council form of government and provides the following services: public safety, streets and roads, library, water, sewer, sanitation and drainage, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

The City has defined its reporting entity in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, which provides guidance for determining which governmental activities, organization, and functions should be included in the reporting entity. In evaluating how to define the City for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The primary criterion for including a potential component unit within the reporting entity is the governing body's financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of a component unit's governing body and it imposes its will on the component unit, or if there is a potential for the component unit to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government unit. A primary government may also be financially accountable if a component unit is fiscally dependent on the primary governmental entity regardless of whether the component unit has a separately elected governing board, a governing board appointed by a higher level of government, or a jointly appointed board.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 61, the City's financial reporting entity comprises the following:

Primary Government:

City of Mt. Shasta

Blended Component Unit:

The Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority

Blended component units are separate legal entities that meet the component unit criteria described above and whose governing body is the same or substantially the same as the City's governing board or the component unit provides services entirely to the City. This component units' fund is blended into those of the City by appropriate activity type to compose the primary government presentation.

The component unit that is blended in the reporting activity of the City's report is as follows:

The Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority (Authority) was created on May 13, 2019, as a result of a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement between the City and the Mount Shasta Industrial Development Authority. The fund is reported as a debt service fund. The Authority's purpose is to finance public capital improvements for the benefit of the City, including refinance of the City's 2008 Revenue Bond debt. Separate financial statements for Authority may be obtained by contacting the City.

B. Basis of Presentation

The financial statement presentation required by GASB provides a comprehensive, entity-wide perspective of the City's overall financial position and results of operations while maintaining the presentation of the financial position, results of operations and cash flows, as applicable, of the City's major funds.

Government-wide Financial Statements:

The statement of net position and statement of activities include the financial activities of the overall government. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the City. Governmental activities are reported separately from business-type activities (such as water, sewer, garbage, and drainage).

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each different identifiable activity of the City's business-type activities and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and therefore are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by recipients of goods and services offered by the program, and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented instead as general revenues.

When both restricted and unrestricted net position are available, restricted resources are depleted first before the unrestricted resources are used.

Fund Financial Statements:

Fund financial statements of the City are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into two major categories: governmental and proprietary. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the City or meets the following criteria:

Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditure/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category type; and

Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses for the individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

The funds of the City are described below:

Major Governmental Funds:

<u>The General Fund:</u> is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

<u>Community Development Block Grant Fund:</u> Accounts for the financing of home rehabilitation, job creation and retention, community public works and planning activities to support community and economic development as financed by monies passed through the State by the federal government.

<u>The Debt Service Fund:</u> Established to account for the financing and refinancing of public capital improvements for the benefit of the City.

Major Proprietary Funds:

The Enterprise Funds (Water, Sewer, Garbage and Drainage) are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to a private business enterprise where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

<u>The Water Fund:</u> Established to account for the operations of the City's water utility, a self-supporting activity which renders a service on a user charge basis to residents and businesses within the City.

<u>The Sewer Fund</u>: Established to account for the operations of the City's sewer utility, a self-supporting activity which renders a service on a user charge basis to residents and businesses within the City.

<u>The Garbage Fund:</u> Established to account for the operations of the City's garbage utility, a self-supporting activity which renders a service on a user charge basis to residents and businesses within the City.

<u>The Drainage Fund</u>: Established to account for the operations of the City's drainage utility, a self-supporting activity which renders service on a user charge basis to residents and businesses within the City.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Additionally, the City reports the following non-major funds:

<u>Business Improvement Fund:</u> Accounts for proceeds from special business improvement area tax funded through downtown City businesses that primarily provides parking.

<u>Fire Assessment Fund</u>: Established to account for fire suppression equipment acquisition, as financed by fire suppression assessments levied on property owners.

<u>Development Impact Fund</u>: Established to account for the collection of impact fees that are to ensure that new development projects contribute their share to the orderly development of infrastructure necessary to accommodate the anticipated growth of the community.

<u>Local Transportation Fund</u>: Established to account for the construction and maintenance of the streets and roads of the City, as well as to provide mass transit, as financed from "Transportation Development Act" monies passed through the County of Siskiyou by the State.

<u>Transportation Project Fund</u>: Established to account for transportation projects funded through various funding sources. In the current year, this fund is recognizing the Safe Routes to School and Bicycling Transportation projects.

COPS Fund: Accounts for State public safety grant funded through the State of California.

<u>Community Public Safety Enhancement Fund</u>: Accounts for the community enhancement program which contributes to public safety which is run through the police department and funded from public donations.

<u>Gas Tax Fund</u>: Established to account for the construction and maintenance of the streets and roads of the City as financed by gas taxes received from the State.

Springhill Assessment Fund: Accounts for sewer main line trunk extension funded by property owners.

<u>The Capital Projects Fund:</u> Established to account for the acquisition and installation of a new corporate yard garage and solar facilities and related improvements within the City.

<u>Economic Enhancement Fund:</u> Established to account from excess CDBG program income that would not be used for CDBG regulated expenditures. The de-federalized dollars are intended to be used to provide economic development within the City.

<u>Special Projects Grant Fund</u>: Established to account for the environmental assessments of Brownfield Sites funded through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

<u>Library Fund</u>: Established to account for the operation of the City's Library which is funded through an additional .25% sales tax on sales within the city limits of Mt. Shasta.

Other Special Revenue Funds: Includes activity in the Beautification Projects, Fire Training and Public Works Reimbursable funds.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting:

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Measurement Focus:

In the government-wide statements, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus as defined below. In the fund financial statements, the current financial resources measurement focus or the economic resources measurement focus is used as appropriate.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

All governmental funds utilize a current financial resources measurement focus. Only current financial assets and liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present resources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the year.

All proprietary (enterprise) funds utilize an economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets and liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary fund equity is classified as net position.

Basis of Accounting:

In the government-wide statements, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. For this purpose, the City considers property taxes as available if they are collected within 60 days after year end. A one-year availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Expenditures (including capital outlays) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. All proprietary funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting, as described above.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, including fees, fines, and forfeitures, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenue. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Net Position or Fund Equity

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers, as cash equivalents, all highly liquid investments with a maturity at the date of purchase of three months or less.

Investments:

The City is a voluntary participant in the California Local Agency Investment Fund ("LAIF"). LAIF is an external investment pool through which local governments may pool investments. Investments in LAIF are highly liquid, as deposits can be converted to cash within 24 hours without the loss of interest. The regulatory oversight of LAIF rests with the Local Agency Investment Board. GASB Statement No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools, provides that amounts held in external investment pools be reported at fair value.

The City also has investments in a brokerage firm, Time Value Investments ("TVI"), for the purpose of obtaining higher rates of return. Investments in TVI are money market and fixed income investments in U.S. Government Bonds and Certificates of Deposit with maturities ranging from 4 months to 4 years. The fair value is materially equivalent to the value of the investments. The types of investments are within the scope of the City's investment policy.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Receivables:

In the fund financial statements, material receivables in governmental funds are the same as those in the government-wide statements since they are both measurable and available. Interest earnings are recorded when earned only if paid within 60 days since they would be considered both measurable and available. Proprietary fund material receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end but not yet received. Allowances for uncollectible accounts receivable are based on historical trends, periodic aging of accounts receivable, and management's detailed analysis of the composition of accounts receivable. Management has determined all receivables are fully collectable.

Property Taxes:

The County of Siskiyou assesses, bills, and collects property taxes for the City. The County remits the property taxes to the City when the taxes are collected, and the allocation has been determined. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien as of January 1st and are due November 1 and February 1 (secured), and July 1 (unsecured).

The City participates in an alternative method of distribution of property tax levies and assessments knows as the "Teeter Plan." The *California Revenue and Taxation Code* allows counties to distribute secured real property, assessment, and supplemental property taxes on an accrual basis resulting in full payment to cities each fiscal year. Any subsequent delinquent payments and related penalties and interest during a fiscal year will revert to Siskiyou County. The Teeter Plan payment is included in property tax revenue.

Interfund Receivables and Payables:

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds that may result in amounts owed between funds. These may include amounts relating to goods and services type transactions, and interfund loans. Short-term activities are reported as due to/due from other funds. Long-term interfund loans are shown as advances to or advances from other funds in the government-wide financial statements.

Capital Assets:

The accounting treatment over property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (capital assets) depends on whether the assets are used in governmental fund operations or proprietary fund operations and whether they are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

In the government-wide financial statements, property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets are accounted for as capital assets. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available, except donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair market value at the date of donation. Items with a cost of \$5,000 or more are accounted for as capital assets. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Costs of assets sold or retired (and related amounts of accumulated depreciation) are eliminated from the accounts in the year of sale or retirement and the resulting gain or loss is included in the operating statement of the related fund.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Due to the early implementation of GASB Statement No. 89, interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is no longer included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed, but rather reported as an expense in the current period.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation is provided over the assets' estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of depreciation.

The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

Utility plants	7 to 50 years
Buildings and improvements	5 to 35 years
Equipment, furnishings, and vehicles	3 to 35 years
Infrastructure	10 to 40 years

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition. Capital assets used in proprietary fund operations are accounted for the same as in the government-wide statements.

Compensated Absences:

Vacation and accrued compensatory time off pay is vested to the employees as it accrues and is payable upon separation of service. Sick leave does not vest to the employees and is paid only when sick leave is taken. Therefore, only vacation and accrued compensatory time off pay has been accrued in the accompanying financial statements for proprietary and government-wide statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. However, if material, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulated sick leave benefits that is estimated will be taken as "terminal leave" prior to retirement.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources:

In addition to assets, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) which will only be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) in the future. In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and would only be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) at that time.

For the City's pension plans, City contributions subsequent to the measurement date, differences between expected and actual experience, differences due to changes in assumptions, differences due to differences in proportions, differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments and differences between projected and actual contributions are reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources in the government-wide statement of net position. City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be amortized during the next fiscal year. Differences between expected and actual experience, changes in assumptions, differences in proportion, and differences between projection and actual contributions are amortized over the estimated service lives of the plan participants. Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a five-year period.

Long-Term Liabilities:

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statements of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the period the debt is issued. Current portions of debt obligations are reported as long-term liabilities: due within one year.

In the governmental funds' financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, are recognized during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Pension Liability:

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to this liability, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plan (the Plan) and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Unearned Revenue:

Unearned revenue consists of public works reimbursables, parking fees and business licenses paid in advance by the City's customers.

Equity Classifications:

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed as follows:

<u>Net investment in capital assets:</u> Consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by any outstanding balances of bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.

<u>Restricted net position</u>: Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations or other governments, or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Unrestricted net position</u>: Consists of all other net position that do not meet the definition of restricted or invested in capital assets, net of related debt.

The government-wide statement of net position reports \$3,353,019 of restricted net position, all of which is restricted by enabling legislation or constraints placed on use by creditors.

Fund Balance Classifications:

Applying the requirements of GASB issued Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions; the governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

<u>Nonspendable:</u> This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact or (b) not in spendable form.

<u>Restricted:</u> This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Committed:</u> This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the City Council. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance or resolution) that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations.

<u>Assigned:</u> This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the City's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the City Council or through the City Council delegation of this responsibility to the City Manager through the budgetary process.

<u>Unassigned:</u> This classification includes residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, the City considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the City considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the City Council has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Revenues, Expenditures and Expenses

Operating Revenues and Expenses:

Operating revenues and expenses for proprietary funds are those that result from providing services and producing and delivering goods and/or services. It also includes all revenues and expenses not related to capital and related financing, noncapital financing, or investing activities.

Expenditures/Expenses:

In the government-wide financial statements, expenses are classified by function for both governmental and business-type activities.

In the fund financial statements, expenditures are classified by character (current, debt service or capital outlay) for governmental funds, and by operating or nonoperating classifications for proprietary funds. Governmental funds report expenditures of financial resources and Proprietary funds report expenses relating to use of economic resources.

F. Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

G. Budgets

The City adopts an annual budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The level of control (the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget) is the fund level. Unused appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year. The City does not use encumbrance accounting.

H. Budgetary Comparison

Under GASB Statement No. 34, budgetary comparison information is required to be presented for the general fund and each major special revenue fund with a legally adopted budget. The Authority is not legally required to adopt a budget for the debt service fund.

I. Blended Component Unit

As stated in Note 1, Section A, Financial Reporting Entity, the Authority, a blended component unit of the City, was created to finance public capital improvements for the benefit of the City, including refinance of the City's 2008 Revenue Bond debt. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Authority issued two Series 2019 Revenue Bonds in order to finance City capital projects and refinance the debt. See Note 7 for a full description. The Bonds are special obligations of the Authority payable from the Net Revenues pledged under the Indenture, consisting primarily of (1) base rental payments to be made by the City to the Authority as rental for certain City-owned property under a site lease agreement dated October 1, 2019, by and between the Authority and the City; and (2) installment payments to be made by the City under two installment sale agreements, (i) dated August 1, 2019, to repay the Series 2019 Wastewater Enterprise Revenue Bond owned by the United States Department of Agriculture issued to acquire and construct the project known as the Downtown Collection Wastewater System Improvement Project; and (ii) dated October 1, 2019, to repay Series 2019 Revenue Bonds owned and issued by the Authority for two purposes, (1) to acquire and install certain new solar and energy efficient equipment and improvements located at the City's Corporate Yard Garage, City Hall, Police Station, Fire Station and the Wastewater Treatment Plant; and (2) to prepay and discharge the 2008 Installment Sale Agreement (i.e. Series 2008 Revenue Bonds) by and between the City and IBank.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

I. Blended Component Unit (Continued)

In the fund financial statements, when the Authority is blended into the City's financial statements as a component unit, the Authority is presented as a debt service fund. Interest earnings from the lease and installment sale agreements with the City are shown as revenues, while principal repayments and interest on the revenue bond debt are shown as debt service expenditures. Significant items related to the long-term debt issuance and debt premium are shown as other financing sources, while proceeds from the debt issuance invested in the City capital projects and refinancing are shown as other financing uses.

In the government-wide financial statements, when the Authority is blended into the City's financial statements, the long-term assets and liabilities of the Authority are eliminated, and the long-term debt related to the repayment of the revenue bonds and accrued interest is shown in the governmental activities or the business-type activities based on the Governmental Fund affected by the capital project paid for by the issuance of the bond debt. The Capital Projects Fund, a Governmental Fund of the City's General Fund, accounts for the capital improvements and related long-term debt in the governmental activities used for the acquisition and construction of a portion of the new corporate yard garage and the solar energy equipment installed at the corporate yard, the City Hall, Police Station and Fire Station. The Water and Sewer Funds, Proprietary Funds of the City, account for the capital improvements and related long-term debt in the business-type activities used for the acquisition and construction of a portion of the new corporate yard garage and the solar energy equipment installed at the corporate yard and the wastewater treatment plant, as well as the refinance of the 2008 Wastewater Revenue Bond debt.

NOTE 2 IMPACT OF RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Effective in Future Fiscal Years

Effective for fiscal years <u>beginning July 1, 2024</u>, the **GASB issued Statement No. 101**, *Compensated Absences*. This Statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. A liability should be recognized for leave that has not been used if (a) the leave is attributable to services already rendered, (b) the leave accumulates, and (c) the leave is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid in cash or settled through noncash means.

This Statement will result in a liability for compensated absences that more appropriately reflects when a government incurs an obligation. In addition, the model can be applied consistently to any type of compensated absence and will eliminate potential comparability issues between governments that offer different types of leave. The model also will result in a more robust estimate of the amount of compensated absences that a government will pay or settle, which will enhance the relevance and reliability of information about the liability for compensated absences.

Effective for fiscal years beginning July 1, 2024, the **GASB** issued Statement No. 102, Certain Risk Disclosures. This Statement requires a government to assess whether a concentration or constraint makes the primary government reporting unit or other reporting units that report a liability for revenue debt vulnerable to the risk of a substantial impact. Additionally, this Statement requires a government to assess whether an event or events associated with a concentration or constraint that could cause the substantial impact have occurred, have begun to occur, or are more likely to begin to occur within 12 months of the date the financial statements are issued.

NOTE 3 CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The City follows the practice of pooling cash of all funds, unless the funds are required by law, debt covenant or other instrument to be held in a separate account. Interest income on pooled cash invested is allocated quarterly to the various funds based on the same proportion that such funds bear to the total monies invested.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 3 CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2023, are classified according to liquidity and separated between unrestricted and restricted in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Statement of Net Position	
Cash and investments, current unrestricted	\$ 4,498,189
Cash and investments, current restricted	731,090
Cash investments, non-current unrestricted	911,028
Cash and Investments	\$ 6,140,307
Consisted of the following	
Cash on hand	\$ 300
Deposits with banks	4,875,892
Time Value Investments brokerage	1,020,420
LAIF	243,695
Cash and Investments	\$ 6,140,307

Investments Authorized:

The City manages its pooled idle cash investments under the guidelines of the State of California Government Code Section 53601 which specifically authorizes investments in the following instruments: treasury bills, treasury notes, federal agency securities, bankers' acceptances, nonnegotiable certificates of deposit, commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements. All investment activities are conducted with financial institutions approved by the City Council.

Interest Rate Risk:

While the City's investment policy does not address interest rate risk, the City manages its exposure to interest rate risks through reliance on the managers of the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) for its investment in those funds and the Finance Director and City Treasurer for the City's investment in money market accounts, US Government bonds and certificates of deposit.

Credit Risk:

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. LAIF does not have such a rating.

Concentration of Credit Risk:

The investment policy of the City contains no limitation on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. There are no investments in any one issuer that represent 5 percent or more of total City investments or reporting unit.

Custodial Credit Risk:

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The California Government Code has provisions for financial institutions that limit custodial credit risk for deposits. Financial institutions are required to secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law. The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 3 CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

California law also allows financial institutions to secure City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits. The City's financial institutions also have insurance through the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The City's investment policy has no additional provisions for limiting custodial credit risk for deposits.

The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code and the City's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for investments; however, it is the practice of the City Treasurer that all investments are insured, registered, or held by the Treasurer's custodial agent in the City's name.

The City's balance in banks was \$4,167,321, all of which was covered by federal depository insurance, or the collateral requirements discussed in the preceding paragraph. The bank balance differs from the book balance of \$4,875,892 because of outstanding deposits net of outstanding checks.

Equity in Pooled Cash and Investment

The City invests funds in the State Treasurer's Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) through LAIF, a voluntary program created by statue in 1977. The PMIA has regulatory oversight from the Pooled Money Investment Board and an in-house Investment Committee. The Local Agency Investment Advisory Board has oversight of LAIF. LAIF is an unrated external investment pool.

Carrying value of investments must be at fair value if the difference between carrying value and fair value becomes material. During the year ended June 30, 2023, the City recognized an adjustment to the fair value of the investments in the City's external investment pool held by LAIF by increasing cash and cash investments in various Funds by \$16,963; and the City recognized an adjustment to the fair value of the investments held with the City's brokerage firm, TVI, by decreasing cash and cash investments in various Funds by \$13,519.

In accordance with authorized investment laws, the State Treasurer's Investment Pool (LAIF) invests in various structured notes and mortgage-backed securities, such as collateralized mortgage obligations. As of June 30, 2023, PIMA's weighted average maturities were 1.07 years. (Copies of a report of LAIF's investments may be obtained from the State Treasurer's Office; Local Agency Investment Fund; P.O. Box 942809; Sacramento, CA 94209-0001)

NOTE 4 RECEIVABLES

The following is the composition of loans receivable, net of zero allowance for doubtful loans, at June 30, 2023:

Community
Development Block
Grant Fund
\$ 771,517

Mortgage and business loans

NOTE 5 OPERATING TRANSFERS IN/OUT

The following is a summary of operating transfers in/out for the year ended June 30, 2023:

			_				
		Dev	elopment		Non-major		
	General	Block Grant G			Governmental		Total
Transfer In To	Fund		Fund		Funds	Tra	ansfers In
General Fund	\$ -	\$	-	\$	120,695	\$	120,695
Drainage Fund	18,000		-		-		18,000
Non-major Governmental Funds	-		10,498		-		10,498
Total Transfers Out	\$ 18,000	\$	10,498	\$	120,695	\$	149,193

Transfor Out From

All of the transfers were to pay for a fund's share of a project or activity that occurred in another fund.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 6 CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2023 was as follows:

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2	Balance		Retirements	Balance		
	July 1, 2022	Additions	and Transfers	June 30, 2023		
Governmental Activities						
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:						
Land	\$ 747,310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 747,310		
Construction in progress	251,484	-	(3,290)	248,194		
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	998,794	-	(3,290)	995,504		
Capital Assets being Depreciated:						
Buildings and improvements	1,708,222	-	-	1,708,222		
Right to use asset - building	13,959	-	(686)	13,273		
Equipment, furnishings and vehicles	4,424,567	193,443	(33,082)	4,584,928		
Right to use asset - equipment	23,052	-	-	23,052		
Infrastructure	23,969,201	-	-	23,969,201		
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	30,139,001	193,443	(33,768)	30,298,676		
Less Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization:						
Buildings and improvements	644,319	29,876	-	674,195		
Right to use asset - building	6,980	6,293	-	13,273		
Equipment, furnishings and vehicles	3,161,624	262,332	(33,082)	3,390,874		
Right to use asset - equipment	6,285	6,285	-	12,570		
Infrastructure	18,764,466	572,918	-	19,337,384		
Total Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	22,583,674	877,704	(33,082)	23,428,296		
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, Net	7,555,327	(684,261)	(686)	6,870,380		
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	8,554,121	(684,261)	(3,976)	7,865,884		
Business-Type Activities						
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:						
Land	264,788	-	-	264,788		
Construction in progress	21,818,200	16,733,719	(5,659,336)	32,892,583		
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	22,082,988	16,733,719	(5,659,336)	33,157,371		
Capital Assets being Depreciated:						
Buildings and improvements	1,207,868	-	-	1,207,868		
Equipment, furnishings and vehicles	2,212,957	146,095	-	2,359,052		
Infrastructure	25,433,156	-	5,659,336	31,092,492		
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	28,853,981	146,095	5,659,336	34,659,412		
Less Accumulated Depreciation:						
Buildings and improvements	289,548	25,051	-	314,599		
Equipment, furnishings and vehicles	737,512	102,887	-	840,399		
Infrastructure	11,103,898	746,978	-	11,850,876		
Total Accumulated Depreciation	12,130,958	874,916	-	13,005,874		
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, Net	16,723,023	(728,821)	5,659,336	21,653,538		
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	38,806,011	16,004,898	-	54,810,909		
Government-Wide Capital Assets, Net	\$47,360,132	\$15,320,637	\$ (3,976)	\$ 62,676,793		

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 6 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Governmental Activities		
General government	\$	62,530
Public safety		229,678
Public works – streets, roads, buildings & garage		585,496
Depreciation Expense – Governmental Activities	\$	877,704
Business-Type Activities		
Water	\$	460,878
Sewer		391,427
Drainage		22,611
Depreciation Expense – Business-Type Activities \$		

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term liabilities at June 30, 2023 consisted of the following:

		Interest	An	nual Principal	Or	iginal Issue
Types of indebtedness (purpose)	Maturity	Rates		Installments		Amount
Governmental Activities						
Revenue Bonds						
2019 Issue (financed the acquisition and inst	tallation of a r	new corporate ya	ard			
garage and solar equipment)						
Term Current Interest Bond	8/1/2044	2.65% - 4%	\$120,0	000 - \$220,000	\$	1,121,646
Capital Lease Obligation						
Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreeme	ent - Type II V	Vildland Fire En	gine			
Community First National Bank	5/1/2026	2.966%	App	rox. \$25,000		127,489
Lease Liabilities						
Building Lease Agreement - Upper Lodge Fa	cility					
Mt. Shasta Recreation and Parks District	7/1/2023	3.00%	\$	7,200.00		13,960
Equipment Lease Agreement - Lanier IMC 30	000 Copier					
U.S. Bank	1/9/2024	7.50%	\$	2,299.92		5,228
Equipment Lease Agreement - Lanier IMC 25	500, 6000 Co	piers				
De Lage Landen	8/19/2025	7.50%	\$	4,936.72		17,824
Total Lease Liabilities						37,012
Governmental Activities			_		\$	1,286,147

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Business-Type Activities

Business-Type Activities

Business-Type Activities				
Revenue Bonds				
2019 Issue (financed the acquisition and ins	stallation of a r	new corporate ya	ard	
garage and solar equipment)				
Term Current Interest Bond	8/1/2044	2.65% - 4%	\$120,000 - \$220,000	\$ 2,263,355
2019 Issue (refinanced 2008 revenue bonds)			
Term Current Interest Bond	8/1/2044	2.65% - 4%	\$120,000 - \$220,000	930,000
2019 Issue (financed the downtown sewer c	ollection syste	em improvement	is)	
Term Current Interest Bond	8/1/2059	2.125%	\$9,100 - \$48,300	1,309,000
Total Revenue Bonds				4,502,355
Anticipation Notes				
Series 2021 WasteWater Revenue Bond Ar	nticipation Note	es		
(USDA Grant and Loan Anticipation Financi	ng)			
CoBank, ACB Revolving Credit	5/1/2024	1.2% - 4%	Not Applicable	9,209,000
Series 2021 Revolving Credit Promissory No	otes			
(SWRCB Grant and Loan Anticipation Finar	ncing)			
CoBank, ACB Revolving Credit	5/1/2024	1.2% - 4%	Not Applicable	3,000,000
Total Anticipation Notes				12,209,000
Line of Credit				
CoBank, ACB Term Revolver Credit Line	5/1/2024	1.2% - 4%	Not Applicable	3,000,000

The following is a summary of long-term liabilities activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

	,	Balance July 1, 2022	ļ	Additions	R	eductions	J	Balance une 30, 2023	Due in One Year
Governmental Activities									
Revenue bonds	\$	1,060,275	\$	-	\$	32,950	\$	1,027,325	\$ 34,231
Revenue bond premium		221,537		-		9,938		211,599	9,938
Interest payable		13,694		-		412		13,282	13,282
Capital lease obligation		103,565		-		24,753		78,812	25,497
Lease liabilities		24,460		-		13,201		11,259	5,421
Compensated absences		169,866		27,242		-		197,108	157,686
Governmental Activities	\$	1,593,397	\$	27,242	\$	81,254	\$	1,539,385	\$ 246,055
Business-Type activities									
Revenue bonds	\$	4,277,823	\$	-	\$	124,249	\$	4,153,574	\$ 133,469
Anticipation notes		3,826,459	8	,229,848		-		12,056,307	-
Interest payable		60,579		220,950		-		281,529	281,529
Compensated absences		33,262		11,962		-		45,224	36,179
Business-Type Activities	\$	8,198,123	\$8	,462,760	\$	124,249	\$	16,536,634	\$451,177

\$ 19,711,355

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

REVENUE BONDS:

As stated in Note 1, Sections A and I, the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority (Authority), a component unit of the City, was created on May 13, 2019, as a result of a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement between the City and the Mount Shasta Industrial Development Authority. The Authority's purpose is to finance public capital improvements for the benefit of the City and refinance the City's 2008 Revenue Bond debt. The Series 2019 Revenue Bonds shown in the first table of Note 7, is split between Governmental and Business-type Activities based on the capital improvements made for the specific fund. The revenue bond was issued for \$4,315,000 to finance the acquisition and construction of a new corporate yard garage which serves the City's public works department, as well as the water and sewer operations, thus the share of the financing related to the corporate garage. \$1,090,000, is allocated between the governmental activity (i.e. public works) and the business-type activities. The revenue bond was also issued to finance the acquisition and installation of solar energy efficient equipment in the new corporate garage. City Hall, police station, fire station and the wastewater treatment plant, thus the share of the financing related to the solar equipment installation, \$2,295,000, is allocated between the governmental activity (i.e. public works and general government) and the business-type activities of the water and sewer funds. Lastly, the revenue bond was issued to prepay and discharge the 2008 revenue bond debt of the sewer operations, thus. \$930,000 of the revenue bonds have been allocated to the sewer fund. These bonds have varying interest rates based on when the bonds mature according to rates established in the bond maturity schedule. These rates are not subject to change based on market conditions.

Governmental and Business-Type Activities Combined:

Term Current Interest Bond, maturity 8/1/2044

Payment: pursuant to the Indenture of Trust dated October 1, 2019, and as described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Authority issued limited obligations in the amount of \$4,315,000. The amount allocated to governmental activities for the corporate garage and solar equipment, \$1,121,646, will accrue interest from the date of delivery of the bonds, and interest thereon will be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2020. Similarly, the amounts allocated to business-type activities, \$3,193,354 for the corporate garage and solar equipment (\$2,263,354) and refinance (\$930,000), will accrue and pay interest in similar fashion.

Redemption: The Bonds are subject to optional, extraordinary, and mandatory sinking account redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Indenture Agreement.

Reserve Fund: A Reserve Fund is established with the Bond Trustee pursuant to the Indenture in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, \$267,937.50. The Reserve Fund is satisfied by the City purchasing a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (Reserve Policy) from the Municipal Assurance Corp. and deposit the Reserve Policy with the Trustee. The City purchased this policy as part of the bond debt issuance costs in October 2019.

Security: The Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority and, as such, only the Revenues of the Authority are pledged as security for the Bonds. Revenues are defined as 1) all installment payments, including interest, payable by the City to the Authority using the Net Revenues of the Wastewater (Sewer) Enterprise 2) all base rental payments, including interest, payable by the City to the Authority and 3) amounts deposited in the Reserve Fund.

There are no significant default provisions.

Governmental Activities:

Capital Lease Obligation

Through a master equipment lease purchase agreement with Community First National Bank dated as of April 21, 2021, the City's Governmental Activities purchased a 2021 Type II Wildland Fire Engine for \$377,489 that included a down payment of \$250,000 and lease financing of \$127,489. The effective date is May 1, 2021 and is financed over five years with semi-annual equal payments of principal, and accrued interest thereon, of \$13,829.79, starting November 1, 2021 and maturing May 1, 2026.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Security and Default: Consistent with lease purchase agreements, security lies solely in the right to repossess the equipment in the event of default. In addition, failure to pay any lease payment at the time specified in the lease will constitute default, and under these circumstances, the Lessor has the option to demand payment of the outstanding principal and accrued interest thereon immediately due and payable.

Lease Liabilities

<u>Upper Lodge Facility Lease:</u> Pursuant to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, on July 1, 2021, the City recorded a lease liability in Governmental Activities in the amount of \$13,960. An incremental borrowing rate of 3% was used to calculate the present value of the future minimum lease payments to record the liability. The lease term is from July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2023, with no options to renew. Monthly payments of \$600 are due to the Mt. Shasta Recreation and Parks District for the City's right to use the facility for 3 meetings per month. There are no significant default provisions. During the year ended June 30, 2023, the lease liability was re-measured pursuant to Statement No. 87 due to changing rental payments.

<u>Equipment Lease – Lanier IMC 3000:</u> Also pursuant Statement No. 87, the City recorded a lease liability in Governmental Activities in the amount of \$5,228. An incremental borrowing rate of 7.5% was used to calculate the present value of the future minimum lease payments to record the liability. The remaining lease term ends January 9, 2024, with no options to renew, except to roll over month-to-month. Monthly payments of \$191.66 are due to U.S. Bank for the City's right to use the copier equipment. Consistent with equipment lease agreements, security lies solely in the right to repossess the equipment in the event of default.

Equipment Lease – Lanier IMC 2500 & 6000: Also pursuant Statement No. 87, the City recorded a lease liability in Governmental Activities in the amount of \$17,824. An incremental borrowing rate of 7.5% was used to calculate the present value of the future minimum lease payments to record the liability. The remaining lease term ends August 19, 2025, with no options to renew, except to roll over month-to-month. Quarterly payments of \$1,234.18 are due to De Lage Landen for the City's right to use the copier equipment. Consistent with equipment lease agreements, security lies solely in the right to repossess the equipment in the event of default.

Business-type Activities:

Term Current Interest Bond, maturity 8/1/2059

On May 9, 2019, an obligation of funds between the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Development and the City of Mt. Shasta was authorized to fund a sewer project called the Downtown Sewer Collection Project. The funding from USDA Rural Development includes a loan of \$1,309,000 in the form of Series 2019 Wastewater Enterprise Revenue Bond (Bond), and a grant of \$2,151,880. The debt was issued on August 28, 2019 and will mature on August 1, 2059. The name of the owner of the bond is the USDA and the issuer is the Authority for the benefit of the City. The repayment of the bond by the Authority is made pursuant to an Installment Sale Agreement dated August 1, 2019, by and between the Authority and the City, whereby the City repays the annual debt service under the Installment Sale Agreement in amount exactly equal to the debt service required to repay the Bond.

Pledged Assets, Debt Reserves and Default: The City is obligated to pay the installment payments from Net Revenues as defined in the Trust Agreement dated August 1, 2019, by and between the Authority and the City. There is a required debt service reserve equal to at least one annual loan installment that accumulates at the rate of 10% of one annual payment per year for 10 years or until a total of \$51,065 has accumulated. Ten percent of the proposed loan payment would equal \$426 per month. This would equate to \$19,596 at June 30, 2023 and has been deposited by the City. Additionally, there is a required short-lived asset reserve to be deposited based on an annual assessment of the facility's short-lived asset needs to pay for repairs and/or replacement of major system assets. The assessed needs at June 30, 2023, of \$623,768, has been deposited by the City. In the event of default, the Bond includes a provision that if the City is more than 30 days late on an installment payment, the full amount of the unpaid principal balance, together with accrued interest, becomes due immediately.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Revenue Bond and Promissory Note Anticipation Notes

On May 1, 2021, the City entered into an interim financing agreement with CoBank, ACB (CoBank), for the Federal loan anticipation financing for the State Mandated Wastewater Treatment Plant and Disposal Improvement Project. In anticipation of the Series 2021 Wastewater Revenue Bonds to be issued by the USDA in the amount of \$9,209,000, Series 2021 Wastewater Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes (USDA Grant and Loan Anticipation Financing), on a drawdown basis, were approved by the City and are being financed by CoBank in the aforementioned interim financing agreement. The amount drawn down from this financing as of June 30, 2023 was \$9,209,000. The total principal outstanding at the end of construction will be repaid from the proceeds of the Series 2021 Wastewater Revenue Bonds to be issued when the conditions of completion have been met. During the interim financing arrangement, interest is charged on the outstanding balance of the loan at the 1-month LIBOR Rate plus 1.4%. The project is expected to be finished and the USDA Rural Development RUS financing issued in FY23-24.

In anticipation of the Promissory Note with the State of California Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) in the amount of \$4,926,942, Series 2021 Revolving Credit Promissory Notes (SWRCB Loan Anticipation Financing), on a draw-down basis, were approved by the City and are being financed by SWRCB. The amount drawn down from this financing as of June 30, 2023 was \$2,847,307. The total principal outstanding at the end of construction will be repaid from the proceeds of the Promissory Note to be financed when the conditions of completion have been met. During the interim financing arrangement, no interest is being charged. The project is expected to be finished and the State financing received in FY23-24.

Security and Default: Pursuant to Government Code, the proceeds of the RD/RUS financing are pledged for the payment of the interim financing obligation and the interest thereon. Default is defined as the City failing to make any payment to the lender or a termination or material modification of the RD/RUS letter of conditions. In the event of default, the lender may suspend construction financing and declare all outstanding principal and accrued interest thereon immediately due and payable.

The City also has an open Term Revolver Credit Line with CoBank for the purpose of meeting construction related cash flow needs in the interim before funds are received from interim financing or grant funds. The amount approved on a draw-down basis is \$3,000,000. There is zero outstanding on this credit line at June 30, 2023.

Payanua Panda

The debt service requirements for the revenue bonds are as follows:

	Revenue Bonds							
	G	Governmental Activities			Business-Ty	pe A	Activities	
Year Ended June 30,		Principal		Interest		Principal		Interest
2024	\$	34,232	\$	31,363	\$	133,469	\$	115,437
2025		37,482		30,287		135,719		111,606
2026		37,482		29,163		136,119		107,738
2027		38,122		28,029		140,978		103,795
2028		38,763		26,876		145,938		99,711
2029-2033		218,389		110,622		802,911		416,773
2034-2038		259,761		71,574		936,238		282,905
2039-2043		252,407		35,790		759,792		169,547
2044-2048		110,687		3,330		444,310		74,676
2049-2053		-		-		200,200		46,720
2054-2058		-		-		222,200		24,531
2059-2061		-		-		95,700		3,055
Totals	\$ 1	1,027,325	\$	367,034	\$	4,153,574	\$	1,556,494

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The debt service requirements for the anticipation notes are as follows:

	Anticipation Notes				
	Business-Type Activities				
Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest			
2024	\$ -	\$ 578,325			
2025	312,681	195,691			
2026	315,835	192,537			
2027	319,057	189,315			
2028	322,347	186,025			
2029-2033	1,663,585	878,275			
2034-2038	1,756,979	784,881			
2039-2043	1,587,645	681,133			
2044-2048	1,154,822	565,883			
2049-2053	1,282,848	437,857			
2054-2058	1,425,068	295,637			
2059-2063	1,583,055	137,650			
2064	332,385	7,063			
Totals	\$ 12,056,307	\$ 5,130,272			

The debt service requirements for the capital lease obligations are as follows:

	Capital Lease				
		Government	al Ac	tivities	
Year Ended June 30,		Principal		Interest	
2024	\$	25,497	\$	2,163	
2025		26,263		1,396	
2026		27,053		607	
Totals	\$	78,812	\$	4,166	

The debt service requirements for the lease liabilities are as follows:

		Lease Liabilities				
	G	overnment	al Ac	tivities		
Year Ended June 30,		Principal		Interest		
2024	\$	5,421	\$	666		
2025		4,627		310		
2026		1,211		23		
Totals	\$	11,259	\$	998		

NOTE 8 PENSION PLANS

General Information about the Pension Plans

Plan Description, Benefits Provided, and Employees Covered

The **Plan** is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). The June 30, 2022 GASB 68 actuarial valuation report for the combined **Miscellaneous** (employees other than Safety) and **Safety** (police and fire) **Risk Pools** list a full description of the assumptions for funding purposes, but not accounting purposes, and membership information. The benefit provided from Appendix B of the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation reports for the CalPERS **Miscellaneous** and **Safety Risk Pools** are available on the CalPERS' website (www.calpers.ca.gov) under "Forms and "Publications".

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 8 PENSION PLANS (continued)

Contribution Description

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that an actuary determine the employer contribution rates for all public employers on an annual basis, and that the rates shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The CalPERS' annual actuarial valuation process determines the total plan contributions. For public-agency cost-sharing plans covered by either the **Plan**, the basis of the **Plan**'s actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to pay the **Plan**'s allocated share of the risk pool's costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, and any unfunded accrued liability. PERL requires the employer to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the measurement period ended June 30, 2022 (the measurement date), the basis for the contribution rates is actual contributions made, and not the actuarially determined contribution. The employees and the employer had the following contribution rates, shown as a percentage of the annual payroll.

Miscellaneous Risk Pool

Contribution Type	Classic	PEPRA
Employee (Charged)	7.00%	6.75%
Employee (Effective)	6.91%	6.75%
Employer	10.34%	7.59%
Safaty Dick Dool		

Safety Risk Pool

Contribution Type	Classic - Fire	Classic - Police	PEPRA - Fire	PEPRA - Police
Employee (Charged)	9.00%	9.00%	13.00%	13.00%
Employee (Effective)	8.99%	8.95%	13.00%	13.00%
Employer	18.19%	18.19%	13.13%	13.13%

The charged employee contribution rate is the percentage that the plan charges the employees after the first \$400 in earnings for Classic plans. The Classic plan charges the first \$400 in earnings at two-thirds of the charged rate. The effective employee contribution rate takes this into consideration.

Employer contribution rates may change if the **Plan** amends its contracts. It is the responsibility of the employer to make necessary accounting adjustments to reflect the impact due to any employer-paid member contributions, or situations where members pay a portion of the employer contribution.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Plan Contributions

CalPERS derived the actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2021–2022 from the June 30, 2021 funding valuation report.

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:	9.994
Investment rate of return	6.90%
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Mortality rate table ¹	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	Contract COLA up to 2.3% until Purchasing Power
	Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies

¹ The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The table rates incorporate Generational Mortality to capture ongoing mortality improvement using 80% of scale MP 2020 published by the Society of Actuaries. For more details, please refer to the 2021 experience study report that can be found on the CalPERS website.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 8 PENSION PLANS (continued)

All other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation use the results of the 2021 CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions, including updates to salary increases, mortality, and retirement rates, as a basis. Employers should refer to CalPERS' Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, to obtain the required supplementary information for proper financial reporting.

Amortization of Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Description of the Amortization Methodology

Under GASB 68, agencies recognize actuarial gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability and fiduciary net position in the pension expense systematically over time.

Agencies recognize the first amortized amount of a gain or loss in the pension expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. Agencies categorize the remaining amounts as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions that are to be recognized in future pension expense.

The amortization period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss:

Difference between projected and actual earnings	Five-year straight-line amortization
All other amounts	Straight-line amortization over the expected average remaining service lifetime (EARSL) of all members provided with benefits (active, inactive and retired), as of the beginning of the measurement period.

The report amortizes the Net Difference between the Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments over a five-year period on a straight-line basis. The report recognizes one-fifth of the total in the Pension Expense during the measurement period and amortizes the remaining Net Difference between Projected and Actual Investment Earning on Pension Plan Investments at the measurement date over the remaining four-year period. The Net Difference between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments in the Schedule of Collective Pension Amounts represents the unamortized balance relating to the current measurement period and the prior measurement period on a net basis.

The employer should amortize deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources relating to Differences between Expected and Actual Experience, Changes of Assumptions, and employer-specific amounts over the EARSL of members provided with pensions through the **Plan**. The EARSL for PERF C for the June 30, 2022 measurement date is 3.7 years.

CalPERS derived the EARSL by dividing the total service years of 574,665 (the sum of remaining service lifetimes of all active employees) by 153,587 (the total number of participants: active, inactive, and retired) in PERF C. Inactive employees and retirees have remaining service lifetimes equal to zero. The basis of total future service is the members' probability of decrementing due to an event other than receiving a cash refund.

The Schedule of Collective Pension Amounts does not reflect employer-specific amounts such as changes in the employer proportion, differences between actual employer contributions and employers' proportionate shares of contributions, and employer contributions to PERF C subsequent to the measurement date, as defined in GASB 68 paragraphs 54, 55, and 57. Appropriate treatment of such amounts is the responsibility of the employers.

CalPERS' website provides CalPERS' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and the CalPERS' GASB 68 Accounting Valuation Reports for the public agency **Miscellaneous** and **Safety Risk Pools**, which together provide additional financial and actuarial information required for GASB 68 disclosures.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 8 PENSION PLANS (continued)

Allocation of Net Pension Liability and Pension Expense to Individual Plans

A key aspect of GASB 68 pertaining to cost-sharing employers is the establishment of an approach to allocate the net pension liability and pension expense to the individual employers within the risk pool. Paragraph 49 of GASB 68 indicates that for pools with contribution rates within the pool based on separate relationships, the proportional allocation should reflect those relationships. The allocation method utilized by CalPERS determines the employer's share by reflecting these relationships through the plans they sponsor within the risk pool. The valuation uses plan liability and asset-related information where available, and proportional allocations of individual plan amounts as of the valuation date where not available.

- 1. In determining a cost-sharing plan's proportionate share, CalPERS' staff calculated the total amounts of liabilities and assets for the risk pool on the valuation date (June 30, 2021). The risk pool's fiduciary net position (FNP) subtracted from its total pension liability (TPL) determines the net pension liability (NPL) at the valuation date.
- 2. Using standard actuarial roll-forward methods, the staff then calculated the risk-pool TPL at the measurement date (June 30, 2022). The staff then subtracted the risk-pool FNP at the measurement date from this number to determine the NPL for the risk pool at the measurement date.
- 3. We calculated the individual plan's TPL, FNP, and NPL at the valuation date. We calculated this and the subsequent steps each risk pool separately.
- 4. We calculated two ratios by dividing the plan's individual TPL and FNP as of the valuation date from (3) by the amounts in step (1), the risk pool's total TPL and FNP, respectively.
- 5. The plan's TPL as of the Measurement Date is equal to the risk-pool TPL generated in (2), multiplied by the TPL ratio generated in (4).
- 6. The plan's FNP as of the Measurement Date is equal to the FNP generated in (2) multiplied by the FNP ratio generated in (4), plus any additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by the employer on behalf of the plan during the measurement period.
- 7. The plan's NPL at the Measurement Date is the difference between the TPL and FNP calculated in (5).
- 8. We combined the results from each risk pool for the results in this report.

Please refer to the CalPERS "Public Agency Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan Schedules of Employer Allocations and Collective Pension Amounts" report for the Miscellaneous and Safety Risk Pools, available from CalPERS' website under the GASB 68 section.

Each plan's proportion of aggregate employer contributions is equal to the plan's proportion of FNP calculated in (4). Each plan's proportionate share of risk-pool pension expense is the sum of the related proportionate shares of the components of the aggregate pension expense.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for each Plan were as follows:

Measurement Year Ended June 30, 2022	Miscellaneous			Safety		
Contributions - employer	\$	262,024	\$	263,757		
Contributions - employee	\$	23,796	\$	19,479		

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 8 PENSION PLANS (continued)

As of June 30, 2023, the City reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the net pension liability of each Plan as follows:

	Net Pension Liability
Miscellaneous	\$ 2,705,247
Safety	2,379,228
Total	\$ 5,084,475

The City's net pension liability for each Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of each of the Plans is measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability for each **Plan** used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021 rolled forward to June 30, 2022 using standard update procedures. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the City's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for each Plan as of June 30, 2021 and 2022 was as follows:

	Miscellaneous	Safety	Total
Proportion - June 30, 2021	0.06851%	0.03477%	0.04661%
Proportion - June 30, 2022	0.05781%	0.03462%	0.04402%
Change - Increase (Decrease)	-0.01070%	-0.00015%	-0.00259%

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the City recognized net pension expense of \$88,816.

At June 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Measurement Year Ended June 30, 2022		ed Outflows f Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Changes in assumptions	\$	517,108	\$	-		
Differences between actual and expected experience		152,794		62,223		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings						
on pension plan investments		871,243		-		
Difference between actual contributions vs. proportionate share of contributions		_		298,878		
Change in employer's proportion		207,956		2,983		
Pension contributions made subsequent to the						
measurement date		625,834		-		
Total	\$	2,374,935	\$	364,084		

The amount of \$625,834 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the miscellaneous and safety plans, will be recognized as reduction of the net pension liability in the measurement year ended June 30, 2023.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 8 PENSION PLANS (continued)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the pension plans will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Measurement Year Ended June 30,	
2023	\$ 364,424
2024	312,631
2025	175,689
2026	532,273
2027	-
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 1,385,017

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for PERF C was 6.9%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for each Plan, calculated using the discount rate for each Plan, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

Plan's Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Discount Rate -1% 5.90%	I	Current Discount Rate 6.90%	Discount Rate +1% 7.90%
Miscellaneous	\$ 4,066,665	\$	2,705,247	\$ 1,585,138
Safety	3,520,694		2,379,228	1,446,338
Total	\$ 7,587,359	\$	5,084,475	\$ 3,031,476

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Projected returns for all asset classes are estimated and, combined with risk estimates, are used to project compound (geometric) returns over the long term. The discount rate used to discount liabilities was informed by the long-term projected portfolio return.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 8 PENSION PLANS (continued)

The expected real rates of return by asset class are as follows:

Asset Class	Assumed Asset Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10 ^{1,2}
Global equity - cap-weighted	30.0%	4.45%
Global equity non-cap-weighted	12.0	3.84
Private Equity	13.0	7.28
Treasury	5.0	0.27
Mortgage-backed Securities	5.0	0.50
Investment Grade Corporates	10.0	1.56
High Yield	5.0	2.27
Emerging Market Debt	5.0	2.48
Private Debt	5.0	3.57
Real assets	15.0	3.21
Leverage	(5.0)	(0.59)

¹ An expected inflation of 2.30% used for this period.

NOTE 9 FUND BALANCE

The following table provides details of the Fund Balance classifications used in the Balance Sheet of the governmental funds:

	_		_	Special		
June 30, 2023	Ge	neral Fund	Rev	enue Funds		Total
Nonspendable for:						
Loans receivable	\$	-	\$	771,517	\$	771,517
Prepaid expenses		20,749		-		20,749
Nonspendable Fund Balance	\$	20,749	\$	771,517	\$	792,266
Restricted for:						
Police	\$	-	\$	52,356	\$	52,356
Fire		-		111,933		111,933
Sewer assessement		-		140,885		140,885
Community development		-		229,154		229,154
Capital projects fund		-		4,233		4,233
Streets & roads		-		1,094,014	•	1,094,014
Library		-		960,187		960,187
Restricted Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	2,592,762	\$2	2,592,762
Committed for:						
Capital assets	\$	159,814	\$	-	\$	159,814
Library capital projects		-		172,037		172,037
Committed Fund Balance	\$	159,814	\$	172,037	\$	331,851

² Figures are based on the 2021-22 Asset Liability Management study.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 10 RISK MANAGEMENT

The City belongs to a joint power authority called Small Cities Organized Risk Effort (SCORE). The cities in SCORE are involved in a program whereby they share risk for general liability, workers compensation, and employment practices to limits of \$25,000,000 for general liability, \$100,000,000 for workers compensation, and \$1,000,000 for employment practices. Each City has a self-insured retention (SIR) of \$25,000 in a banking plan. Losses above the SIR are covered under the program risk sharing provisions up to \$500,000 for liability, or \$150,000 for workers compensation. Beyond these limits, coverage is provided by larger joint powers authorities: California Joint Powers Risk Management Authority (CJPRMA), Local Agencies Excess Workers Compensation Excess Joint Powers Authority (LAWCX), and Employment Risk Management Authority (ERMA) through a combination of self-insurance and/or reinsurance to the maximum limits. There has been no significant reduction in any of the insurance coverages from the prior year.

NOTE 11 CONTINGENCIES

The City is involved in certain claims and lawsuits. In the opinion of the City's management, of the remaining unsettled lawsuits, it is unlikely that these claims and lawsuits will have a material adverse effect on the accompanying financial statements.

The City has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to reviews by the grantor agencies. Such reviews could lead to requests for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time, although City management expects such amounts, if any to be immaterial.

The Sewer Fund has deposits collected in prior years for prepaid sewer connections. The landowners who purchased connections before March 25, 1991 do not have to pay the difference between the prepaid connection cost and the current cost of construction. Therefore, the City will be liable for any costs over the amount that was prepaid. As of June 30, 2023, there are 105 connections that were purchased before March 25, 1991. The dollar amount of the potential excess costs to be incurred by the City is undeterminable.

NOTE 12 PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the City discovered that previously recorded \$450,088 of grant receivables in the Water Fund for the Tank 1 and Roseburg Water System Improvement Project will become uncollectible because they were not billed within the period allotted in the grant agreement. A prior period adjustment was recorded in this fund as a decrease in beginning Net Position on page 11 because the revenue recognition criteria was not fully satisfied in the year that these costs should have been billed for reimbursement. The effect on the prior change in net position for FY21-22, the effect on beginning net position for the Water Fund and the overall effect on beginning net position for the Business-Type Activities, is presented as follows:

		В	usiness-Type
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	 Water Fund		Activities
Net Position - July 1, 2022 - as previously reported	\$ 14,458,263	\$	33,375,681
Prior Period Adjustments:			
Prior period adjustment for correcting the beginning grant			
receivable balance	 (450,088)		(450,088)
Net impact on the Net Position: (Decrease)	(450,088)		(450,088)
Net Position - July 1, 2022 - as restated	\$ 14,008,175	\$	32,925,593
Effect on the Change in Net position			
Change in Net Position, as previously reported FY21-22	\$ 5,894,979	\$	12,676,783
Prior period adjustment	 (450,088)		(450,088)
Change in Net Position, as restated FY21-22	\$ 5,444,891	\$	12,226,695

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 13 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

As of March 6, 2024, the date in which the financial statements were available to be issued and the issuance date, the City's City Council and management have reviewed the financial statements and they are not aware of any events that have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date and through the date of the independent auditor's report that would require adjustments to or disclosure in the financial statements.

NOTE 14 DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan (the "Plan") created in accordance with IRS Code Section 457. Amounts deferred by employees and the related income are held in trust by the plan provider for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. The amounts are not owned by the City, nor are they available to the City's creditors. The Plan is funded solely by the employees' voluntary contributions to the Plan up to the limits prescribed by the IRS. The City does not match employee contributions; therefore, no expense is reported with respect to this plan.

Under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, which has superseded GASB Statement No. 32, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*, the City is not required to report the value of the plan assets since the assets are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. Consequently, the values of the plan assets and any related liability to plan participants have been excluded from the City's financial statements.

NOTE 15 AGREEMENTS

The City has an agreement with the Mt. Shasta Fire Protection District to provide fire personnel services to the District. The City received \$190,000 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

NOTE 16 COMMITMENTS

The City had contractual commitments at June 30, 2023, of approximately \$1,297,000 for construction of various City sewer and water projects. The City also had contractual commitments at June 30, 2023, of approximately \$122,000 for a subrecipient agreement for services provided for the Covid-19 supplemental food program.

NOTE 17 LOAN RECEIVABLE

During the year ended June 30, 2023, the City provided a \$105,000 loan to a local business under the 18-CDBG-12914 Economic Development Grant Program. According to the terms of this loan and the grant program, principal and interest shall be deferred to provide the necessary timeframe to meet, document and verify eligibility for forgiveness of the loan. The deferral period for forgiveness will be one year from the closing date. The deferral period may be extended with approval from Lender. Loans awarded under this program will become eligible for complete forgiveness once the CDBG "National Objective Standards" as stated in Section 3.4 of the Guidelines for Business Assistance Loan/Grant Program operated by City of Mt. Shasta with CDBG Funding adopted January 23, 2023. As of the date of this audit report, the eligibility requirements have not been met and the City is providing the extended timeframe to meet the eligibility for loan forgiveness.

NOTE 18 STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary information – the annual budget is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all major Governmental funds of the City and significant non-major Governmental funds. The budget is adjusted throughout the year as necessary.

Excess of expenditures over appropriations – for the year ended June 30, 2023, expenditures exceeded appropriations for the General Fund by \$50,458 primarily due to approved but unbudgeted capital outlay expenditures. The City's Community Development Block Grant Fund's expenditures exceeded appropriations by \$569,088 due to approved but unbudgeted CARES Act assistance expenditures, which were offset by additional revenues billed to the grant.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION (UNAUDITED)

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Budgetary Comparison Schedule General Fund For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

		Original Budget		Final Budget	Actual Amounts		Favorable (Unfavorable) Variance With Final Budget
REVENUES							
Property taxes	\$	615,000	\$	635,000	\$ 701,550	\$	66,550
Sales and use taxes	Ψ.	2,231,265	Ψ	2,311,565	2,325,568	Ψ	14,003
Transient occupancy taxes		1,224,000		1,224,000	1,254,916		30,916
Franchise and other licenses		90,100		90,100	85,692		(4,408)
Licenses and permits		32,500		52,500	117,366		64,866
Intergovernmental revenues		622,825		522,825	512,579		(10,246)
Charges for services		263,100		265,600	249,744		(15,856)
Fines, forfeitures and penalties		6,600		6,600	11,426		4,826
Use of money and property		650		650	2,607		1,957
Net change in fair value of investments		_		-	5,870		5,870
Other		388,100		388,100	118,086		(270,014)
Total Revenues		5,474,140		5,496,940	5,385,404		(111,536)
EXPENDITURES							_
Current:							
City council		49,280		50,980	47,152		3,828
City administrator		257,439		284,984	242,844		42,140
City clerk		8,029		13,029	12,930		99
Finance and administration		1,262,110		1,269,513	1,089,278		180,235
City attorney		61,000		65,000	76,318		(11,318)
Police protection		1,731,543		1,985,661	2,006,626		(20,965)
Fire protection		882,716		954,557	999,595		(45,038)
Planning		451,746		281,874	340,023		(58,149)
Streets and roads		487,235		570,776	595,679		(24,903)
Buildings and grounds		232,956		267,577	297,363		(29,786)
Community and economic development		114,721		143,969	156,121		(12,152)
Capital outlay		-		-	60,715		(60,715)
Debt service:							
Principal payments		32,951		32,951	45,464		(12,513)
Interest		32,277		32,277	33,498		(1,221)
Total Expenditures		5,604,003		5,953,148	6,003,606		(50,458)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(129,863)		(456,208)	(618,202)		(161,994)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					<u></u>		
Operating transfers in (out)		92,000		92,000	102,695		10,695
Re-measurement of lease liability		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	(687)		(687)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		92,000		92,000	102,008		10,008
Change in Fund Balance	\$	(37,863)	\$	(364,208)	\$ (516,194)	\$	(151,986)

CITY OF MT. SHASTA

Budgetary Comparison Schedule Community Development Black Grant Fund For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	,	Favorable (Unfavorable) Variance With Final Budget
REVENUES					_
Intergovernmental revenues	86,000	151,000	243,391		92,391
CARES Act Covid-19 revenues	755,000	755,000	1,342,273		587,273
Use of money and property	15,025	15,025	5,624		(9,401)
Total Revenues	856,025	921,025	1,591,288		670,263
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Community and economic development	86,000	151,000	138,938		12,062
CARES Act Covid-19 assistance	755,000	755,000	1,336,150		(581,150)
Total Expenditures	841,000	906,000	1,475,088		(569,088)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15,025	15,025	116,200		101,175
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Operating transfers in (out)	(15,025)	(15,025)	(10,498)		4,527
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(15,025)	(15,025)	(10,498)		4,527
Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,702	\$	105,702

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan June 30, 2023 Last 10 Years

SCHEDULE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY COMBINED PLANS

Measurement Year Ending June 30: 1	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Plan's proportion of the net pension liability	0.03677%	0.03478%	0.03669%	0.03691%	0.03753%	0.03836%	0.03933%	0.04661%	0.04402%
Plan's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$2,288,034	\$2,387,208	\$3,174,391	\$3,660,325	\$3,616,147	\$3,930,972	\$4,279,666	\$2,521,006	\$5,084,475
Plan's covered-employee payroll	\$1,395,764	\$1,504,449	\$1,711,974	\$1,749,876	\$1,770,620	\$2,015,466	\$1,934,681	\$1,931,680	\$1,975,448
Plan's proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of its covered-employee payroll Plan's proportionate share of the fiduciary net position	163.93%	158.68%	185.42%	209.18%	204.23%	195.04%	221.21%	130.51%	257.38%
as a percentage of the plan's total pension liability	18.97%	18.99%	23.69%	25.01%	23.69%	24.58%	25.48%	14.55%	72.14%
Plan's proportionate share of aggregate employer contributions ²	\$269,809	\$349,779	\$368,746	\$399,015	\$465,252	\$512,667	\$598,343	\$675,255	\$770,427

¹ GASB 68 requires historical information only for measurement periods for which GASB 68 is applicable.

² The Plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions may not match the actual contributions made by the employer during the measurement period. The Plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions uses the Plan's proportion of fiduciary net position multiplied by the total employer contribution amount as its basis, as well as any additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by the employer during the measurement period. GASB 68 does not require that we display this data for employers participating in cost-sharing plans, but it we show it here because we use it in the calculation of the Plan's pension expense.

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan June 30, 2023 Last 10 Years

SCHEDULE OF PLANS CONTRIBUTIONS COMBINED PLANS

Measurement Year Ending June 30: 1	2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	2021		2022
Actuarially determined contribution ² Contributions in relation to the actuarially	\$ 205,584	\$	215,802	\$	274,569	\$	326,891	\$	353,005	\$	436,230	\$	441,494	\$ 485,179	\$	525,780
determined contribution	205,584		215,802		274,569		326,891		353,005		436,230		441,494	485,179		525,780
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	_
Covered employee payroll Contributions as a percentage of covered-	\$ 1,395,764	\$1	1,504,449	\$1	1,711,974	\$1	1,749,876	\$1	,770,620	\$2	2,015,466	\$1	1,934,681	\$ 1,931,680	\$1	,975,448
employee payroll	14.73%		14.34%		16.04%		18.68%		19.94%		21.64%		22.82%	25.12%		26.62%

¹ GASB 68 requires historical information only for measurement periods for which GASB 68 is applicable.

Notes to Schedule:

Change in Benefit Terms: There were no changes to benefit terms that applied to all members of the Public Agency Pool. However, individual employers in the Plan may have provided a benefit improvement to their employees by granting Two Years Additional Service Credit to members retiring during a specified period (also known as "Golden Handshakes"). Employers that have done so may need to report this information as a separate liability in their financial statement as CalPERS considers such amounts to be separately financed employer-specific liabilities. These employers should consult with their auditors.

Change in Assumptions: None

² GASB 68 assumes that employers contribute an amount equal to the actuarially determined contribution. However, some employers may choose to make additional contributions towards their side fund or their unfunded liability. Employer contributions for such plans exceed the actuarially determined contribution. CalPERS determined that employer obligations referred to as "side funds" do not conform to the circumstances described in the paragraph 120 of GASB 68, therefore CalPERS does not consider them separately financed specific liabilities.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2023

Special Revenue Funds

								opoo.a							
		Business provement Fund	As	Fire ssessment Fund	De	velopment Impact Fund	Tra	Local ensportation Fund	Trar	nsportation Project Fund	COPS Fund	Pι	Community ublic Safety hancement Fund	Gas Tax Fund	Balance Forward
ASSETS															
Cash and investments	\$	69,967	\$	101,086	\$	40,655	\$	534,088	\$	-	\$ 60,321	\$	69,201	\$ 532,705	\$1,408,023
Receivables (net of allowances for doubtful															
Accounts, where applicable):															
Intergovernmental		-		10,790		-		10,114		7,947	35		-	20,540	49,426
Interest		41		57		24		288		-	-		-	313	723
Total Assets	\$	70,008	\$	111,933	\$	40,679	\$	544,490	\$	7,947	\$ 60,356	\$	69,201	\$ 553,558	\$1,458,172
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities															
Accounts payable	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 8,000	\$	57,952	\$ -	\$ 65,952
Overdraft payable	·	-	·	_	·	_	•	_	·	7,178	-	•	-	· _	7,178
Due to other governments		-		-		-		4,803		, -	-		-	-	4,803
Total Liabilities		_		-		_		4,803		7,178	8,000		57,952	-	77,933
Fund Balances															
Restricted		70,008		111,933		40,679		539,687		769	52,356		11,249	553,558	1,380,239
Unassigned		-		-		-				-			-		
Total Fund Balances		70,008		111,933		40,679		539,687		769	52,356		11,249	553,558	1,380,239
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	70,008	\$	111,933	\$	40,679	\$	544,490	\$	7,947	\$ 60,356	\$	69,201	\$ 553,558	\$1,458,172

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued) June 30, 2023

Special Revenue Funds

				- P	oo.a.	. to to ac				
	Balance Brought Forward	As	Springhill ssessment Fund	Capital Projects Fund	En	Economic nhancement Fund	Special Projects Grant Fund	Library Fund	Other Special Revenue Funds	- Total
ASSETS										
Cash and investments	\$ 1,408,023	\$	140,802	\$ 4,233	\$	91,230	\$ -	\$1,071,251	\$ 32,848	\$ 2,748,387
Receivables (net of allowances for doubtful Accounts, where applicable):										
Intergovernmental	49,426		-	-		-	135,866	70,480	-	255,772
Interest	723		83	-			_	616	1	1,423
Total Assets	\$ 1,458,172	\$	140,885	\$ 4,233	\$	91,230	\$ 135,866	\$1,142,347	\$ 32,849	\$ 3,005,582
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES										
Liabilities										
Accounts payable	\$ 65,952	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 125,811	\$ 10,123	\$ -	\$ 201,886
Overdraft payable	7,178		-			-	3,912	-	-	11,090
Due to other governments	4,803		-	-		-	-	-	-	4,803
Unearned revenue	-		-	-		-	4,388	-	18,101	22,489
Total Liabilities	77,933		-	-		-	134,111	10,123	18,101	240,268
Fund Balances										
Restricted	1,380,239		140,885	4,233		91,230	1,755	960,187	14,233	2,592,762
Committed	- -		· -	-		- -	- -	172,037	· -	172,037
Unassigned	-		-	-		-	-	· -	515	515
Total Fund Balances	1,380,239		140,885	4,233		91,230	1,755	1,132,224	14,748	2,765,314
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 1,458,172	\$	140,885	\$ 4,233	\$	91,230	\$ 135,866	\$1,142,347	\$ 32,849	\$ 3,005,582

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

Special Revenue Funds Community **Business** Fire Local Transportation **Public Safety** Development Improvement **Assessment** Impact **Transportation Project COPS Enhancement** Gas Tax **Balance** Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Forward **REVENUES** Sales and use taxes \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 133,539 133,539 Assessments 9,877 48,961 58,838 172.353 165.306 72.398 Intergovernmental revenues 410.057 Charges for services 14,126 14,126 Use of money and property 289 383 161 1,573 1,751 4,157 Net change in fair value of investments 309 447 180 2.360 1,578 2,354 7,228 Other revenue 1,930 51,094 53,024 **Total Revenues** 12.405 63.917 341 176.286 166.884 51.094 210.042 680,969 **EXPENDITURES** Current: Police protection 31,914 21,433 53,347 Fire protection 19,876 19,876 Public transit assistance 81.818 81.818 Capital outlay 110,716 21,326 132,042 Debt service: Principal 24,752 24,752 Interest 2,907 2,907 **Total Expenditures** 6,498 47,535 81,818 142,630 42,759 321,240 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) **Expenditures** 5.907 16,382 341 94.468 24.254 8,335 210,042 359,729 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Operating transfers in (out) (70,000)(5,000)(43,108)(118,108)**Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)** (70,000)(5.000)(43,108)(118,108)16,382 341 94,468 Changes in Fund Balances 5,907 (45,746)3,335 166,934 241,621 **FUND BALANCES** Beginning of year 64,101 95,551 40.338 445,219 769 98.102 7,914 386,624 1,138,618 End of year \$ 70,008 \$ 111,933 \$ 40,679 \$ 539,687 \$ 769 \$ 52,356 11,249 \$ 553,558 \$ 1,380,239

CITY OF MT. SHASTA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

			Spe	cial	Revenue Fund	ds			
	Balance Brought Forward	Springhill ssessment Fund	Capital Projects Fund	E	Economic nhancement Fund	Special Projects Grant Fund	Library Fund	Other Special Revenue Funds	
REVENUES									
Sales and use taxes	\$ 133,539	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 391,695	\$ -	\$ 525,234
Assessments	58,838	-	-		-	-	-	-	58,838
Intergovernmental revenues	410,057	-	-		-	678,929	-	-	1,088,986
Charges for services	14,126	-	-		-	-	-	-	14,126
Use of money and property	4,157	558	-		14	-	2,110	56	6,895
Net change in fair value of investments	7,228	622	-		(534)	-	4,734	55	12,105
Other revenue	53,024	-	-		-	-	-	-	53,024
Total Revenues	680,969	1,180	-		(520)	678,929	398,539	111	1,759,208
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
Police protection	53,347	-	-		-	-	-	-	53,347
Fire protection	19,876	-	-		-	-	-	-	19,876
Public transit assistance	81,818	-	-		-	-	-	-	81,818
Community development	6,498	-	-		1,705	689,004	-	18,741	715,948
Library	-	-	-		-	-	198,609	-	198,609
Capital outlay	132,042	-	-		-	-	(3,290)	-	128,752
Debt service:									
Principal	24,752	-	-		-	-	-	-	24,752
Interest	2,907	-	-		-	-	-		2,907
Total Expenditures	321,240	_	-		1,705	689,004	195,319	18,741	1,226,009
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	359,729	1,180	_		(2,225)	(10,075)	203,220	(18,630)	533,199
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	·	·			, ,	, ,		, ,	<u> </u>
Operating transfers in (out)	(118,108)	-	-		5,498	(2,587)	_	5,000	(110,197)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(118,108)	-	-		5,498	(2,587)	-	5,000	(110,197)
Changes in Fund Balances	241,621	1,180	-		3,273	(12,662)	203,220	(13,630)	423,002
FUND BALANCES									
Beginning of year	1,138,618	139,705	4,233		87,957	14,417	929,004	28,378	2,342,312
End of year	\$ 1,380,239	\$ 140,885	\$ 4,233	\$	91,230	\$ 1,755	\$1,132,224	\$ 14,748	\$ 2,765,314

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the set in the part of the set in the set

SINGLE AUDIT SCHEDULES AND REPORTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the City Council and Audit Committee City of Mt. Shasta, California

I have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Mt. Shasta, California as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Mt. Shasta, California's basic financial statements, and have issued my report thereon dated March 6, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing my audit of the financial statements, I considered the City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing my opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

My consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. I identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-001 that I consider to be material weaknesses.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Mt. Shasta, California's financial statements are free of material misstatement, I performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of my audit and, accordingly, I do not express such an opinion. The results of my tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Continued)

City of Mt. Shasta, California's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the City of Mt. Shasta, California's response to the findings identified in my audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. City of Mt. Shasta, California's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of my testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Charles W. Pillon, CPA Anderson, California

March 6, 2024

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the City Council and Audit Committee City of Mt. Shasta, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

I have audited City of Mt. Shasta, California's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Mt. Shasta, California's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. City of Mt. Shasta, California's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In my opinion, City of Mt. Shasta, California complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

I conducted my audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). My responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of my report.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to City of Mt. Shasta, California's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on City of Mt. Shasta, California's compliance based on my audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about City of Mt. Shasta, California's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, I:

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Continued)

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design
 and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a
 test basis, evidence regarding City of Mt. Shasta, California's compliance with the compliance
 requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as I considered necessary in
 the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal control over compliance relevant
 to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test
 and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for
 the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Mt. Shasta, California's internal
 control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

I am required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that I identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

My consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during my audit I did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that I consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

My audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of my testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Charles W. Pillon, CPA Anderson, California

March 6, 2024

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

Pederal Agency/Program or Cluster Title All Agency			Pass-Through	Other Award	Federal	Passed-through to
Popularization of Commerce 11.307 43.999 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.00	Federal Agency/Program or Cluster Title	<u>ALN</u>				
Total Economic Adjustment Assistance						
Colar Water State Revolving Fund Cluster California State Califo	-					
United States Environmental Protection Agency Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds: State Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvement Protect Total Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster: United States Revolving Funds: State Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvement Protect Total Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster: United States Environmental Protection Agency Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) United States Department of Agriculture Cooperative Forestry Assistance Cornaminaties: State Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvement Protect Loan balance - beginning of period = \$4,872,165 Loan balance - beginning of period = \$4,872,165 Loan scurrent of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii COVID-19 CV-02 Supplemental Food 14,228 State of California 18-CDBG-CV2-3- COVID-19 CV-02 Subsistence 14,228 State of California 18-CDBG-12914 113,582 8,499 2018 Microenterprise Program - Technical Assistance 14,228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14,228 State of California 18-CDBG-12915 94,455 15,813 Non Housing OTC (2019) Pine Street Water Project Total ALN 14,228: Department of Housing and Urban Development Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66,818 BF-99T45801-0 13,006 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,013,005 15,01	Economic Adjustment Assistance	11.307		_	43,999	
California State California State Revolving Funds: State Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvement Project 66.458 Control Board D1701041 2.359,855		nt of Comn	nerce		43,999	
Revolving Funds: State Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvement Project	United States Environmental Protection Agency					
Column Community Development Grants In Hawaii Column Control State California Column Control Column Col	Revolving Funds: State Mandated Wastewater	00.450	Water Resources	D4704044	0.050.055	
Cother Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) United States Department of Agriculture Cooperative Forestry Assistance 10.664 38259 Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities: State Mandated Wastewater 10.760 10.930,530 Treatment and Disposal Improvement Project 10.760 10.930,530 Loan balance - beginning of period = \$ 4.872,165 Loan balance and of period = \$ 9.209,000 10.968,789 Total United States Department of Agriculture 10.968,789 10.968,789 Department of Housing and Urban Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii 20-CDBG-CV2-3-00094 370,822 COVID-19 CV-02 Supplemental Food 14.228 State of California 00094 370,822 370,822 COVID-19 CV-02 Subsistence 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-CV2-3-00094 113,582 8,499 2018 Micro Enterprise Program - Technical Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12914 113,582 8,499 2018 Micro Enterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 Non Housing OTC (2019)				D1701041 _	2,359,855	
United States Department of Agriculture		United Sta	tes Environmentai		2,359,855	
Cooperative Forestry Assistance 10.664 38.259 Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities: State Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvement Project 10.760 10,930,530 Loan balance - beginning of period = \$ 4,872,165 10.760 10,930,530 Loan balance - end of period = \$ 9,209,000 10,968,789 10,968,789 Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii 20-CDBG-CV2-3-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-	Other Programs (Treated individually for major p	rogram det	termination)			
Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities: State Mandated Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Improvement Project 10.760 10,930,530 10,930,530 Loan balance - beginning of period = \$ 4,872,165 10.760 10,968,789 Loan balance - beginning of period = \$ 9,209,000 10,968,789 Total United States Department of Agriculture 10,968,789 Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii 20-CDBG-CV2-3-20-CDBG	United States Department of Agriculture					
Treatment and Disposal Improvement Project	Cooperative Forestry Assistance	10.664			38,259	
Loan balance - beginning of period = \$ 4,372,165 Loan scurrent period = \$ 4,336,835 Loan balance - end of period = \$ 9,209,000 Total United States Department of Agriculture Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii COVID-19 CV-02 Supplemental Food 14.228 State of California 00094 370,822 370,822 20-CDBG-CV2-3- COVID-19 CV-02 Subsistence 14.228 State of California 00106 965,328 116,505 2018 Business Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12914 113,582 8,499 2018 Micro Enterprise Program - Technical Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 2018 45,700 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 2018 45,700 4,196 2018 Micr	Communities: State Mandated Wastewater	10 760		_	10 930 530	
Loans current period = \$ 4,336,835 Total United States Department of Agriculture 10,968,789 Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii COVID-19 CV-02 Supplemental Food 14.228 State of California 00094 370,822 370,822 370,822 COVID-19 CV-02 Subsistence 14.228 State of California 00106 965,328 116,505 2018 Business Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12914 113,582 8,499 2018 Microenterprise Program - Technical 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 Non Housing OTC (2019) Pine Street Water Project 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12915 94,455 15,815 Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Urban Development 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 <		10.700		_	10,930,330	
Total United States Department of Agriculture 10,968,789 10,968,789						
Total United States Department of Agriculture 10,968,789 Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii 20-CDBG-CV2-3-20-CDBG-CV2	•					
Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii 20-CDBG-CV2-3- 20	•				10,968,789	
COVID-19 CV-02 Supplemental Food 14.228 State of California 00094 370,822 370,822 20-CDBG-CV2-3- 20-CDBG-CV2-	Community Development Block Grants/State's			20 CDBC CV2 2		
COVID-19 CV-02 Subsistence 14.228 State of California 00106 965,328 116,505 2018 Business Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12914 113,582 8,499 2018 Micro Enterprise Program - Technical Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12915 94,455 15,815 Non Housing OTC (2019) Pine Street Water Project 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12905 1,996,726 Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Urban Development 3,576,816 515,837 United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency 467,700 Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	COVID-19 CV-02 Supplemental Food	14.228	State of California	00094	370,822	370,822
2018 Business Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12914 113,582 8,499 2018 Micro Enterprise Program - Technical Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12915 94,455 15,815 Non Housing OTC (2019) Pine Street Water Project 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12915 1,996,726 Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Urban Development 3,576,816 515,837 United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency 467,700 Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	COVID-19 CV-02 Subsistence	14 228	State of California		065 328	116 505
2018 Micro Enterprise Program - Technical Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12915 94,455 15,815 Non Housing OTC (2019) Pine Street Water Project 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12903 1,996,726 Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Urban Development 3,576,816 515,837 United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency 467,700 Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305			_			
Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12916 35,903 4,196 2018 Microenterprise Financial Assistance 14.228 State of California 18-CDBG-12915 94,455 15,815 Non Housing OTC (2019) Pine Street Water Project 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12093 1,996,726 Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Urban Development 3,576,816 515,837 United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency 467,700 Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305		11.220	State of Gamorria	10 0000 12011	110,002	0,100
Non Housing OTC (2019) Pine Street Water Project 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12093 1,996,726 Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Urban Development 3,576,816 515,837 United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency 467,700 Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305		14.228	State of California	18-CDBG-12916	35,903	4,196
Project 14.228 State of California 20-CDBG-12093 1,996,726 Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Urban Development 3,576,816 515,837 United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency 467,700 Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305		14.228	State of California	18-CDBG-12915	94,455	15,815
United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305		14.228	State of California	20-CDBG-12093	1,996,726	
United States Environmental Protection Agency Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	Total ALN 14.228: Department of Housing and Ur	ban Devel	opment		3,576,816	515,837
Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	United States Environmental Protection Agency			_		
Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-99T45801-0 130,694 Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving					
Brownfields Multipurpose, Assessment, Revolving Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements 66.818 BF-98T07101-0 337,006 Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	, , , ,	66.818		BF-99T45801-0	130,694	
Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental Protection Agency Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	• • • • • • • • •					
Total Other Programs (Treated individually for major program determination) 15,013,305	Loan Fund, and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements	66.818		BF-98T07101-0 _	337,006	
15,013,305_	Total ALN 66.818: United States Environmental P	Protection A	Agency	_	467,700	
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards \$ 17,417,159 \$ 515,837	Total Other Programs (Treated individually for ma	ajor progra	m determination)		15,013,305	
	Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			_	\$ 17,417,159	\$ 515,837

CITY OF MT. SHASTA

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

NOTE A—BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the City of Mt. Shasta (the City) under programs of the federal government for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial net position or changes in net position of the City.

NOTE B-SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- 1. Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments, when applicable, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Also, when applicable, recognition is following the Uniform Guidance for federal awards granted after December 26, 2014.
- 2. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

NOTE C—SUBRECIPIENTS

Of the federal expenditures presented in the schedule, the City provided \$515,837 of the federal awards to subrecipients.

NOTE D—INDIRECT COST RATE

The City did not elect to use the 10% de Minimis indirect cost rate on the federal awards presented in this schedule.

NOTE E—FEDERAL LOANS

- a) The City was approved by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Development to receive a loan totaling \$9,209,000 for the State Mandated Wastewater Treatment Plant and Disposal Improvement Project. Interim loan financing was received for the construction period. Due to this loan having "continuing compliance requirements" pursuant to the 2023 Compliance Supplement, the amount listed for this loan includes the beginning of the period loan balance plus proceeds used during the year. The balance owing at the end of the period is \$9,209,000.
- b) The City was approved by the pass-through entity, California State Water Resources Control Board, to receive a pass-through loan (i.e. sub-award) from the Environmental Protection Agency Clean Water State Revolving Fund totaling \$6,926,942 for the State Mandated Wastewater Treatment Plant and Disposal Improvement Project. \$2,000,000 of this loan is funded using Principal Forgiveness subsidy funding and has reduced the loan balance at the end of the period. Due to this loan <u>not</u> having "continuing compliance requirements" pursuant to the 2023 Compliance Supplement, the amount listed for ALN 66.458 is the fiscal year expenditures funded by this loan during the fiscal year under audit without the beginning loan balance. The balance owing at the end of the period is \$2,847,307.

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

- 1. The independent auditor's report expresses an unmodified opinion on whether the financial statements of the City of Mt. Shasta, California were prepared in accordance with GAAP.
- 2. Material weaknesses were identified relating to the audit of the financial statements as reported in the *Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
- 3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the City of Mt. Shasta were identified which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- 4. No material weakness was identified in internal control over compliance for the major federal award program reported in the *Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance*.
- 5. The independent auditor's report on compliance over major federal award programs expressed an unmodified opinion on all major federal award programs.
- 6. There are no audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a) reported in this Schedule.
- 7. The programs tested as major programs were:
 - United States Department of Agriculture, Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities, ALN 10.760
- 8. The threshold used for distinguishing between Type A and B programs was \$750,000.
- 9. The City of Mt. Shasta did not qualify as a low-risk auditee.

CITY OF MT. SHASTA Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

Finding 2023-001 Lack of Effective Internal Control over Financial Close and Reporting

Condition: I identified and posted numerous material audit adjustments as part of my audit in order to agree the financial statements with the underlying support. These were required in order for the financial statements to be prepared in accordance and/or conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). In addition, there were material misstatements in the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Criteria: The City must present its financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards must be in accordance with Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. In accordance with Statement on Auditing Standards No. 122c, external auditors cannot be part of an entity's internal controls over the preparation of the financial statements, or the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and are prohibited from auditing their own work, which could impair independence.

Cause: The Finance Director did not identify and correct material misstatements in the financial statements before the start of the audit. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards was prepared without including the grant portion of a major federal award and the some subrecipient pass-through balances were incorrect.

Effect: This is a material weakness in the internal controls over financial close and reporting, which includes the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. Year-end financial statements contained material misstatements which could lead to inaccurate decisions that impact the City, as well as impacting the external users of the financial statements. **There are no questioned costs related to this finding.**

Context: This is a new finding. The items consisted of adjustments to properly record grant revenues and expenditures, correct year-end balances for investments, loans receivable, grant related receivables, accounts payable, interest payable, long-term debt, capital assets and depreciation, and ensure the schedule of expenditures of federal awards was fairly stated.

Recommendation: I recommend that the City takes steps to ensure that all adjustments necessary to prepare the financial statements, and related notes, in accordance with GAAP be identified and posted prior to the start of the audit. The City should also ensure that the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated by including all federal awards and amounts passed through to subrecipients are correct.

Views of Responsible Officials: The City agrees with this finding.

FINDINGS – MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT NONE

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

NONE



CITY OF MT. SHASTA

305 North Mt. Shasta Boulevard Mt. Shasta, California 96067 (530) 926-7510 • Telephone (530) 926-7521 • Fax

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Year ended 6/30/23

Finding: 2023-001

Agency: City of Mt. Shasta, California

Responsible person name/title: Muriel Howarth Terrell, Finance Director

Anticipated completion date: June 30, 2024 Audit

Corrective action plan: The City's Finance Director will be responsible for ensuring that all adjustments necessary to prepare the financial statements and related notes, in accordance with GAPP will be identified and posted prior to the start of the audit. The schedule of expenditures of federal award is fairly stated by including all federal awards and amounts passed through to subrecipients are correct.

Mt. Shasta, California

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2023

(A Component Unit of the City of Mt. Shasta, California)

TABLE OF CONTENTS June 30, 2023

	Page <u>Number</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statement of Net Position, Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and	
Reconciliation of Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of	
Net Position – Governmental Activities	3
Statement of Activities and Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures and	
Change in Fund Balance	4
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balance –	
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities	5
Notes to the Financial Statements	6
OTHER SCHEDULES AND REPORTS	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements	
Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	13
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	15

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors and Audit Committee Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority Mt. Shasta, California

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and major fund of the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority, a component unit of the City of Mt. Shasta, California as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In my opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

I conducted my audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of my report. I am required to be independent of the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority and to meet my other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to my audit. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (Continued)

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, I:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to
 fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such
 procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures
 in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures
 that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the
 effectiveness of the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, no
 such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in my judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

I am required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that I identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis (not presented), be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Management has omitted Management's Discussion and Analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. My opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, I have also issued my report dated March 6, 2024, on my consideration of the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on my tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of my testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Charles W. Pillon, CPA Anderson, California

March 6, 2024

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(A Component Unit of the City of Mt. Shasta, California)

Statement of Net Position, Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and Reconciliation of Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities June 30, 2023

		General Fund	Α	djustments	(Governmental Activities Statement of Net Position
ASSETS Restricted cash and investments Interest receivable Investment in lease to the City of Mt. Shasta Installment notes receivable with the City of Mt. Shasta	\$	- - -	\$	62,073 1,005,000 4,175,900	\$	62,073 1,005,000 4,175,900
Contributed capital investment in the City of Mt. Shasta Total Assets	\$		\$	36,198 5,279,171	\$	<u>36,198</u> 5,279,171
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	Ψ	<u>-</u>	Ψ	5,279,171	Ψ	3,279,171
Liabilities Interest payable Due within one year Due in more than one year	\$	- - -	\$	62,073 177,638 5,214,861	\$	62,073 177,638 5,214,861
Total Liabilities		_		5,454,572		5,454,572
Fund Balance/Net Position Fund balance Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$	<u>-</u>		(175,401)		
Total Net Position	*		\$	(175,401)	\$	(175,401)
Total governmental fund balance, as above Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement			ffere	· ·	\$	-
Interest receivable used in governmental activities is not a fine therefore not reported in the funds Contributed capital investment used in governmental activities resource and therefore not reported in the funds						62,073 36,198
Long-term investment in the capital lease to the City of Mt. S is not a financial resource and therefore not reported in the Long-term installment notes receivable with the City of Mt. S	e funds					1,005,000
are not financial resources and therefore not reported in t Long-term liabilities, as follows, are not due and payable in t	he funds			uviutes		4,175,900
therefore are not reported in the funds: 2019 Series Revenue Bonds payable 2019 Series Revenue Bonds Premium payable 2019 Series Wastewater Enterprise Revenue Bonds p	ayable					(3,925,000) (211,599) (1,255,900)
Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental fur as an expenditure when legally due, however, the Statem payable as the obligation is incurred			-			(62,073)
Net Position of Governmental Activities					\$	(175,401)

(A Component Unit of the City of Mt. Shasta, California) Statement of Activities and Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

	General Fund	Α	djustments	S	tatement of Activities
REVENUES					
Lease interest income Installment note interest income	\$ 31,330 120,142	\$	(375) (1,509)	\$	30,955 118,633
Total Revenues	151,472		(1,884)		149,588
EXPENDITURES					
Debt service:					
Principal payments	157,200		(157,200)		-
Interest charges	151,472		(11,822)		139,650
Total Expenditures	308,672		(169,022)		139,650
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures/Expenses	 (157,200)		167,138		9,938
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Proceeds from lease investment reduction	30,000		(30,000)		-
Proceeds from installment note repayments	127,200		(127,200)		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	157,200		(157,200)		
Change in Fund Balance/Net Position	-		9,938		9,938
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	_		(185,339)		(185,339)
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$	(175,401)	\$	(175,401)

(A Component Unit of the City of Mt. Shasta, California)
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities
For The Year Ended June 30, 2023

Change in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	\$	-
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:		
Governmental funds report interest income when it is legally due, however, in the Statement of Activities it is reported when incurred Lease interest income Installment note interest income		(375) (1,509)
Governmental funds report proceeds from repayments of long-term debt, as a revenue, but the repayment is reported as a reduction of investment in lease or installment notes receivable in the Statement of Net Position and does not affect the Statement of Activities: Lease investment Installment note receivable	((30,000) 127,200)
Governmental funds do not report the amortization of bond premium as a reduction of interest expenditure, but it is reported in the Statement of Activities		9,938
Repayment of bond principal is reported as expenditure in governmental funds and, thus, has the effect of reducing fund balance because current resources have been used. However, the principal payments reduce liabilities in the Statement of Net Position and does not affect the Statement of Activities		157,200
Interest expense in the Statement of Activities is reported when incurred in contrast to governmental funds where it is recorded when legally due		1,884
Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities	\$	9,938

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's (hereafter "the Authority"), a component unit of the City of Mt. Shasta, California, (hereafter "the City"), financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The accounting policies of the Authority conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental entities. The more significant accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the City are discussed below.

A. Reporting Entity

The Authority was created on May 13, 2019, as a result of a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement between the City and the Mount Shasta Industrial Development Authority (Development Authority). The Authority is empowered to exercise any powers common to the City and the Development Authority.

The Authority's purpose is to finance public capital improvements. The Authority undertakes the sale and issuance of bonds. Bond proceeds are then used to design, construct, and acquire public capital improvements and lease, lease-back, sell, or re-sell such improvements to the City.

The Agreement is effective until terminated by the members as evidenced by a resolution adopted by the governing board of each respective member. The Agreement cannot terminate while any bonds remain outstanding. Upon dissolution of the Authority, any surplus assets shall be returned to the City and the Development Authority in proportion to any contributions made.

The Authority is a component unit of the City, and accordingly, is included in the basic financial statements of the City because the City Council exercises oversight responsibility over the operation of the Authority and the Authority provides specific financial benefits to the City. Only the accounts of the Authority are included herein; therefore, these financial statements do not purport to represent the financial position or results of operations of the City. The financial data of the Authority is included in the City's annual financial report. Administrative costs of the Authority are paid by the City and are not included in the accompanying financial statements.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements:

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, while the governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The operations of the fund statements are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures. Authority resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The Authority only uses a governmental fund.

Governmental fund types account for the activities of the Authority. The measurement focus is based upon spending or financial flow and the determination of changes in fund balance (net current assets). The following are the Authority's governmental fund types:

General fund accounts for the accumulation of financial resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The statement of net position and statement of activities columns reflect consolidated results of operations using the accrual basis of accounting and eliminating all interfund activity.

Basis of Accounting:

Refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the basic financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Governmental fund types are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available) as net current assets. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. A sixty (60) day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Revenues not considered available are recorded as deferred revenues, unavailable. Revenues considered susceptible to accrual include interest and lease payments. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt, which is recognized when due.

The statement of net position and statement of activities columns represent operations on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Capital Assets: are not capitalized in the accompanying financial statements as they are under capital lease or installment sale to the City.

Investment in Lease to City of Mt. Shasta: is recorded as direct financing lease to the City.

Installment Sale to the City of Mt. Shasta: is recorded as installment notes receivable with the City.

Contributed Capital: represents excess bond premium invested in the City projects.

Bond Issuance Costs: are expensed immediately, as incurred.

Bond Premium and Discount: are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related debt obligations which is not materially different from the effective interest method.

Use of Estimates: in preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America are required by management as well as assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

C. Budgetary Comparison

Under GASBS No. 34, budgetary comparison information is required to be presented for the general fund. The Authority is not legally required to adopt a budget; therefore, budget comparison information is not included for the general fund.

NOTE 2 INVESTMENT IN LEASE TO THE CITY OF MT. SHASTA

New Corporate Yard Garage

On October 1, 2019, the City and the Authority entered into an agreement for the Authority to finance the design, construction and/or rehabilitation of a new corporate yard garage. In order to finance the project, the City will lease certain real property and improvements thereon commonly known as the City of Mount Shasta City Hall, Police and Fire Station ("Leased Property"), pursuant to a Site and Facilities Lease, dated October 1, 2019, for an advance rental equal to \$1,090.000 of the Series 2019 Revenue Bonds. In turn, the Authority, pursuant to a Lease Agreement, will sublease the Leased Property to the City, in consideration for Base Rental Payments to be made by the City to the Authority, according to a schedule that corresponds in amount to the principal and interest coming due with respect to the Bonds issued for this project. The first principal payment made under the lease was made on August 1, 2020 and will have a final maturity of August 1, 2044.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 2 INVESTMENT IN LEASE TO THE CITY OF MT. SHASTA (Continued)

Future minimum lease payments to be received as of June 30, 2023, are as follows:

Year Ended June 30,		Total
2024	\$	60,612
2025		64,638
2026		63,587
2027		62,538
2028		61,487
2029-2033		310,838
2034-2038		314,887
2039-2043		313,956
2044-2045		123,600
Total Lease Payments	1	1,376,143
Less: unearned income		(371,143)
Net Investment in Lease Receivable	\$ 1	,005,000

NOTE 3 INSTALLMENT NOTES RECEIVABLES

The following is a summary of the Authority's installment notes receivable future minimum installment payments to be received from the City as of June 30, 2023:

Year Ended June 30,	Total
2024	\$ 253,888
2025	250,456
2026	246,912
2027	248,386
2028	249,799
2029-2033	1,043,307
2034-2038	1,233,561
2039-2043	1,100,161
2044-2048	509,405
2049-2053	246,920
2054-2058	246,731
2059-2060	98,758
Total Installment Notes Receivable	5,728,284
Less: unearned income	(1,552,384)
Net Installment Notes Receivable	\$ 4,175,900

Solar and Energy Efficient Improvements and Refinance

On October 1, 2019, the City and the Authority entered into an agreement for the Authority to finance the acquisition and installation of solar and energy efficient equipment in the new corporate yard garage, City Hall, Police and Fire Stations, and the Wastewater treatment plant. Also, the Authority agreed to provide additional financing to prepay and discharge the Series 2008 Revenue Bond debt of the City's Sewer Fund. These are defined as the "project".

The Authority has agreed to provide the financing for the solar and energy efficient improvements in the amount of \$2,295,000 and to discharge the revenue bond debt in the amount of \$930,000, by selling the project to the City for \$3,225,000, in consideration of the agreement by the City to pay the purchase price of the project in semiannual installments of principal and interest. The installment payments will be secured by an irrevocable pledge of the Net Revenues of the Wastewater operations. The first principal payment made under the installment sale was made on August 1, 2020 and will have a final maturity of August 1, 2044.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 3 INSTALLMENT NOTES RECEIVABLES (Continued)

Future minimum installment payments to be received under this agreement, as of June 30, 2023, are as follows:

Year Ended June 30,		Total
2024	\$	204,500
2025		201,050
2026		197,600
2027		199,075
2028		200,400
2029-2033		796,600
2034-2038		986,719
2039-2043		853,306
2044-2045		262,725
Total Installment Notes Receivable	;	3,901,975
Less: unearned income		(981,975)
Net Installment Notes Receivable	\$:	2,920,000

Downtown Collection Sewer System Improvements

On August 1, 2019, the City and the Authority entered into an agreement for the Authority to finance the acquisition and improvement of/to the Wastewater system known as the downtown collection system for \$1,309,000. The Authority has agreed to provide financing for the improvement project by selling the project to the City in consideration of the agreement by the City to pay the purchase price of the project in semiannual installments of principal and interest. The installment payments will be secured by an irrevocable pledge of the Net Revenues of the Wastewater operations. The first principal payment made under the installment sale was made on August 1, 2020 and will have a final maturity of August 1, 2059.

Future minimum installment payments to be received under this agreement, as of June 30, 2023, are as follows:

Year Ended June 30,		Total
2024	\$	49,388
2025		49,406
2026		49,312
2027		49,311
2028		49,399
2029-2033		246,707
2034-2038		246,842
2039-2043		246,855
2044-2048		246,680
2049-2053		246,920
2054-2058		246,731
2059-2060		98,758
Total Installment Notes Receivable	1	1,826,309
Less: unearned income		(570,409)
Net Installment Notes Receivable	\$ 1	1,255,900

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 4 LONG-TERM DEBT

The Authority's long-term debt obligations consist of the following at June 30, 2023:

Types of indebtedness (purpose)	Maturity	Interest Rates	Annual Principal Installments	Original Issue Amount
Governmental Activities				
Revenue Bonds:				
2019 Issue (financed the acquisition	n and installati	on of a new cor	porate yard	
garage and solar equipment; and r	refinance the 2	2008 revenue bo	nds)	
Term Current Interest Bond	8/1/2044	2.65% - 4%	\$120,000 - \$220,000	\$ 4,315,000
2019 Issue (financed the downtown	sewer collect	ion system impr	rovements)	
Term Current Interest Bond	8/1/2059	2.125%	\$9,100 - \$48,300	\$ 1,309,000
Governmental Activities				\$ 5,624,000

The following is a summary of long-term liabilities activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

	Balance					Balance		Due in
	July 1, 2022	Additions	R	Reductions	Ju	ne 30, 2023	(One Year
Governmental Activities								
Series 2019 Revenue Bonds -								
Garage, Solar, Refinance	\$4,060,000	\$ -	\$	135,000	\$	3,925,000	\$	145,000
Amortized bond premium	221,537	-		9,938		211,599		9,938
Series 2019 Wastewater								
Enterprise Revenue Bond	1,278,100	-		22,200		1,255,900		22,700
Governmental Activities	\$ 5,559,637	\$ -	\$	167,138	\$	5,392,499	\$	177,638

REVENUE BONDS:

The Authority was created on May 13, 2019, as a result of a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement between the City and the Mount Shasta Industrial Development Authority. The Authority's purpose is to finance public capital improvements for the benefit of the City, which includes the refinance of the City's Series 2008 Revenue Bond debt.

Term Current Interest Bond, maturity 8/1/2044

The Series 2019 Revenue Bonds shown in the first table of Note 4 on page 10, were issued for \$4,315,000 to finance the acquisition and construction of a new corporate yard garage, the acquisition and installation of solar energy efficient equipment in the new corporate garage, City Hall, Police and Fire stations, and the Wastewater treatment plant, and to prepay and discharge the 2008 revenue bond debt of the sewer operations. The bonds will accrue interest from the date of delivery, and interest thereon will be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2020. These bonds have varying interest rates based on when the bonds mature according to rates established in the bond maturity schedule. These rates are not subject to change based on market conditions.

The repayment of the bonds by the Authority is made pursuant to a Lease Agreement and an Installment Sale Agreement dated October 1, 2019, by and between the Authority and the City, whereby the City repays the annual debt service under the Lease Agreement and the Installment Sale Agreement in amount exactly equal to the debt service required to repay the Bond. The Series 2019 Revenue Bonds first principal payment was made on August 1, 2020 and will have a final maturity of August 1, 2044.

Redemption: The Bonds are subject to optional, extraordinary, and mandatory sinking account redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Indenture Agreement.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 4 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Reserve Fund: A Reserve Fund is established with the Bond Trustee pursuant to the Indenture in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, \$267,937.50. The Reserve Fund is satisfied by the City purchasing a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (Reserve Policy) from the Municipal Assurance Corp. and deposit the Reserve Policy with the Trustee. The City purchased this policy as part of the bond debt issuance costs in October 2019.

Security: The Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority and, as such, only the Revenues of the Authority are pledged as security for the Bonds. Revenues are defined as 1) all installment payments, including interest, payable by the City to the Authority using the Net Revenues of the Wastewater (Sewer) Enterprise 2) all base rental payments, including interest, payable by the City to the Authority and 3) amounts deposited in the Reserve Fund.

There are no significant default provisions.

The payment schedule for these bonds are as follows:

Year Ended		
June 30,	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 145,000	\$ 120,113
2025	150,000	115,688
2026	150,000	111,188
2027	155,000	106,613
2028	160,000	101,888
2029-2033	890,000	411,988
2034-2038	1,050,000	253,638
2039-2043	850,000	120,681
2044-2045	375,000	11,325
Totals	\$ 3,925,000	\$ 1,353,122

Term Current Interest Bond, maturity 8/1/2059

On May 9, 2019, an obligation of funds between the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Development and the City was authorized to fund a sewer project called the Downtown Sewer Collection System Project. The funding from USDA Rural Development includes a loan of \$1,309,000 in the form of Series 2019 Wastewater Enterprise Revenue Bond. The debt was issued on August 28, 2019 and will mature on August 1, 2059. The name of the owner of the bond is the USDA and the issuer is the Authority for the benefit of the City.

The repayment of the bond by the Authority is made pursuant to an Installment Sale Agreement dated August 1, 2019, by and between the Authority and the City, whereby the City repays the annual debt service under the Installment Sale Agreement in amount exactly equal to the debt service required to repay the Bond. The Series 2019 Wastewater Enterprise Revenue Bond's first principal payment was made on August 1, 2020 and will have a final maturity of August 1, 2044.

Pledged Assets, Debt Reserves and Default: The City is obligated to pay the installment payments from Net Revenues as defined in the Trust Agreement dated August 1, 2019, by and between the Authority and the City. There is a required debt service reserve equal to at least one annual loan installment that accumulates at the rate of 10% of one annual payment per year for 10 years or until a total of \$51,065 has accumulated. Ten percent of the proposed loan payment would equal \$426 per month. This would equate to \$19,596 at June 30, 2023 and has been deposited by, and recorded by, the City. Additionally, there is a required short-lived asset reserve to be deposited based on an annual assessment of the facility's short-lived asset needs to pay for repairs and/or replacement of major system assets. The assessed needs at June 30, 2023 of \$623,768 has been deposited and recorded by the City. In the event of default, this Bond of \$1,309,000 includes a provision that if the City is more than 30 days late on an installment payment, the full amount of the unpaid principal balance, together with accrued interest, becomes due immediately.

Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2023

NOTE 4 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The payment schedule for these bonds are as follows:

ded
ded

icai Liided				
June 30,		Interest		
2024	\$	22,700	\$	26,688
2025		23,200		26,206
2026		23,600		25,713
2027		24,100		25,211
2028		24,700		24,699
2029-2033		131,300		115,407
2034-2038		146,000		100,842
2039-2043		162,200		84,656
2044-2048		180,000		66,680
2049-2053		200,200		46,728
2054-2058		222,200		24,531
2059-2060		95,700		3,060
Totals	\$ 1	1,255,900	\$	570,421

NOTE 5 RISK MANAGEMENT

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and distribution of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. Because of the close relationship between the Authority and the City, the Authority's liability coverage is provided by the City's insurance policies. Complete information on risk management can be found in the City's audited financial statements.

NOTE 6 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

As of March 6, 2024, the date in which the financial statements were available to be issued and the issuance date, the City's City Council and management have reviewed the financial statements and they are not aware of any events that have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date and through the date of the independent auditor's report that would require adjustments to or disclosure in the financial statements.

OTHER SCHEDULES AND REPORTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Directors and Audit Committee Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority Mt. Shasta, California

I have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority, a component unit of the City of Mt. Shasta, California as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued my report thereon dated March 6, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing my audit of the financial statements, I considered the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing my opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

My consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. I identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-001 that I consider to be material weaknesses.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's financial statements are free of material misstatement, I performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of my audit and, accordingly, I do not express such an opinion. The results of my tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Continued)

Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's response to the findings identified in my audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of my testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Charles W. Pillon, CPA Anderson, California

March 6, 2024

Mount Shasta Public Financing Authority Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

Finding 2023-001 Lack of Effective Internal Control over Financial Close and Reporting

Condition: I identified and posted numerous material audit adjustments as part of my audit in order to agree the financial statements with the underlying support. These were required in order for the financial statements to be prepared in accordance and/or conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

Criteria: The City must present its financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. In accordance with Statement on Auditing Standards No. 122c, external auditors cannot be part of an entity's internal controls over the preparation of the financial statements and are prohibited from auditing their own work, which could impair independence.

Cause: The Finance Director did not identify and correct material misstatements in the financial statements before the start of the audit.

Effect: This is a material weakness in the internal controls over financial close and reporting. Year-end financial statements contained material misstatements which could lead to inaccurate decisions that impact the Authority, as well as impacting the external users of the financial statements. There are no questioned costs related to this finding.

Context: This is a new finding. The items consisted of adjustments to properly record investments, revenues and debt related expenditures.

Recommendation: I recommend that the Authority takes steps to ensure that all adjustments necessary to prepare the financial statements, and related notes, in accordance with GAAP be identified and posted prior to the start of the audit.

Views of Responsible Officials: The Authority agrees with this finding.

SUMMARY OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

NONE